## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 The Iminosugars

Polyhydroxylated alkaloids are a wide category of natural compounds present in plants or bacteria that presents very interesting and different biological activities. These molecules may have a pyrroline (a), pyrrolidine (b), piperidine (c), pyrrolizidine (d), indolizidine (e) or nor-tropane (f) skeleton (Figure 1.1).

a

b

c

d

e

f

Figure 1.1

In Figure 1.2 is shown one example of compound for each core structure of Figure 1.1.

nectrisina

casuarine


2,5-diidrossimetil-3,4-diidrossipirrolidina (DMDP)

nojirimicina

calistegina $\mathrm{A}_{3}$

Figure 1.2
As we can see, these compounds present a strong resemblance with sugars. Indeed, in these structures the oxygen atom of the furanose or of the pyranose is replaced by a
nitrogen atom. For this reason, these structures are also called iminosugars. This feature produces in many case a very potent and selective activity as competitive and reversible inhibitors of glycosidases, ${ }^{1}$ enzymes that break in a specific way the $O$-glycosidic or N glycosidic bonds between two or more carbohydrates, or between a carbohydrate and a non-carbohydrate mojety, and glycosyltransferases, ${ }^{2}$ enzymes that transfer a monosaccharide unit from an activated nucleotide sugar to a glycosyl acceptor molecule, usually an alcohol. The substrates of these enzymes are molecules such as pentose and hexose sugars, disaccharides, oligosaccharides and glycoconjugates. Therefore we can say that iminosugars are also sugar mimetic. Since the proved involvement of these enzymes in diseases such as viral infection ${ }^{3}$ and tumor metastasis, ${ }^{4}$ in the last years these molecules have been attracting vast attention owing to their potential role as therapeutic agents. Unfortunately, these compounds are present in a very low concentration in the organisms that produce them, and, because of their hydroxylation, their extraction is very difficult and inefficient, therefore is very important to find a short and economic synthesis to obtain them.

### 1.2 The biological activities of Iminosugars

Iminosugars present a wide structural diversity in the basic skeleton (five-membered ring, six-membered ring, simple or fused ring), in the number of hydroxylic functions and in the absolute and relative configuration of the stereocenters. Of course, this structural diversity modulates the kind and the potency of the activity of each one of them. Anyway, the most important feature that many molecules that belong to this class of compounds present is the ability to inhibit the glycosidases in a reversible and competitive manner. These families of ubiquitous enzymes are involved in a lot of key

[^0]biological processes such as degradation of polysaccharides and glycoconjugates and overall in the biosynthesis, transformation and degradation of one of the most important class of biological molecules, the membrane glycoproteins.

Glycosylation is a form of co-translational and post-translational modification in which glycosidases build a specific sugar antenna on the protein which is forming. The number and the typology of the involved monosaccharides and the kind of the linkage establish an accurate biological message.

Glycoproteins are complexes in which a sugar portion is covalently linked to an asparagine residue ( N -glycans) or a serine or threonine residue ( O -glycans) of a protein. These molecules are involved in a lot of crucial biological processes such as cell-cell adhesion and exogen molecules recognition, but also in a lot of pathologic methabolic pathways like viral and bacterial infection and tumor metastasis (Figure 1.3).


Figure 1.3

The oligosaccharide chains of these molecules play an important role in the correct functioning of these proteins by stabilizing them and ensuring that they have the correct
conformation. They may also be involved in the targeting mechanism of certain proteins.

Among the most important biological functions of the membrane glycoproteins, we find the process of cell recognition. One very interesting example is represented by the neuronal adherence mediated by $N$-CAM membrane proteins. ${ }^{5} N$-CAM is a proteic component of cellular surface that has a key role in the neuronal aggregation. This structure is constituted of three regions: an extra-cellular mojety, a portion that crosses the cellular membrane and a cytoplasmatic domain. The $N$-CAM molecules on adjacent cells interact one with each other building links between cells. A very crucial feature of this interaction is that $N$-CAM protein can be made adhesive or repulsive through modification with a sialic acid unit, an elaborate saccharide (10 carbon atoms) which presents a negative charge. The molecules of sialic acid are covalently linked in the extra-cellular domain of the protein and can drastically reduce the adhesiveness of a cell respect to another one. Cells with relatively low amounts of sialic acid linked to the N CAM proteins aggregate four times more quickly than those that contains high levels of sialic acid. During the progressive growth of the embryo, most of the $N$-CAM proteins mature from an high sialic acid content form to a low sialic acid content form that stabilizes mature tissues. In this way, $N-C A M$ proteins play a role both in stimulating two near cells to make contact regions and in suppressing this contact. If the two cells express the low sialic acid content form of $N$-CAM protein, a strong adherence is promoted. Vice versa, if the cells express the high sialic acid content form, the adherence will be weak or inhibited (Figure 1.4).

[^1]

Figure 1.4

Morover, carbohydrate mojety of blood glycoproteins and of glycoproteic hypophysis hormones are involved in the kidney clearance and in the addressing of the hormones to their relative target organs.

Therefore, glycoproteins are an aggregation tool for the cells that constitute a multicellular organism, but, at the same time, they also are involved in pathologic mechanisms such as metastasis processes and, because they are expressed on the cellular surfaces of the cells that coat organs (like windpipe, stomach and intestine), in the development of viral infections.

In the case of the development of the tumor metastasis, the role of the glycoproteins is absolutely crucial. ${ }^{6}$ Cell migration is an essential process of the mechanism of

[^2]metastasis. The extra cellular matrix (ECM) represents the molecular scaffold for cell migration. Therefore, adhesion of the cells to the ECM is critical. Engagement of integrin receptors with ECM ligands gives rise to the formation of complex multiproteins which link the ECM to the cytoplasmic actin skeleton. Both ECM proteins and the adhesion receptors are glycoproteins, and it is well accepted that $N$-glycans modulate their conformation and activity, thereby affecting cell-ECM interactions. Likely targets for glycosylation are the integrins, whose ability to form functional dimers depends upon the presence of $N$-linked oligosaccharides. Cell migratory behaviour may depend on the level of expression of adhesion proteins, and their N glycosylation that affect receptor-ligand binding.

In regard to the involvement of glycoproteins in viral infections, in human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and in hepatitis B virus (HBV), $N$-linked oligosaccharides play a crucial role in the folding of viral glycoproteins by mediating interactions with the lectin-like chaperone proteins calnexin and calreticulin with nascent glycoproteins. ${ }^{3}$ These interactions can be prevented by inhibitors of the $\alpha$ glucosidases and this causes some proteins to be misfolded and retained within the endoplasmic reticulum, interfering with the viral life cycle.

### 1.3 Mechanism of action of glycosidases

As we already said, glycosidases are enzymes that catalyze the cleavage of glycosidic bonds in oligosaccharides or glycoconjugates. It is possible to make a classification on the basis of the number, the position or the configuration of the hydroxy groups in the substrate. Glycosidases that are able to catalyze the cleavage of glycosidic bonds involving terminal glucose connected at the site of cleavage through an $\alpha$-linkage at the anomeric center are classified as $\alpha$-glucosidases. In the same way, if the configuration
of the anomeric carbon is $\beta$, we can talk about $\beta$-glucosidases. The great potency and specificity of the iminosugars as glycosidase inhibitors is due to their capacity to mimic the transition state of the pyranosidic or furanosidic units of the natural glycosidase substrates. ${ }^{7}$ Since competitive inhibition is observed with a lot of inhibitors, probably both conformational and electrostatic influences are important in the active site binding. In Scheme 1.1 is shown the cleavage of a glycosidic bond catalyzed by $\beta$-glycosidases. Iminosugars or polyhydroxylated alkaloids can mimic the conformation and charge of the oxycarbenium ion intermediate, generated in the transition state during the glycosidic bond cleavage (see Scheme 1.1, a and b), preferably in its half-chair conformation $\mathbf{b}$ than in the chair conformation $\mathbf{a}$. Through double or single nucleophilic substitution it is possible to obtain a retention or an inversion of the anomeric carbon configuration.


Scheme 1.1

The partial cleavage of the glycosidic bond enhances the positive charge generated on the oxygen or anomeric carbon of the natural substrate. The substitution of one of the two atoms by protonated nitrogen will mimic, in the transition state, the charge in these centers. ${ }^{8}$

[^3]Nojirimycin was isolated from microorganisms (Streptomyces) from Ishida et al. ${ }^{9}$ Afterwards, 1-deoxinojirimycin was synthesized by Inouye et al (Figure 1.5). ${ }^{10}$


Nojirimycin


1-Deoxinojirimycin

Figure 1.5

Both these molecules are potent glucosidase inhibitors, in fact they are able to mimic when protonated (I and II) the charge development of the transition state resembling glucosyl oxycarbenium ion b, but they have a chair conformation instead of the expected half-chair conformation of $\mathbf{b}$ (Figure 1.6).


I


II

b

Figure 1.6

It is not possible that the transition state has a chair conformation when there is a charge on the ring oxygen. Therefore, I and II can not be expected to be perfect transition state analogues.

In substance, the significant factors to obtain the inhibition of glycosidases are the charge and the shape of the transition state, defined by the hybridization and the conformation of the pyranose ring in the natural substrate and piperidine ring in the inhibitors. It is fundamental that inhibitors are protonated to interact, through hydrogen bonds, with the catalytic site.

[^4]Polyhydroxylated pyrrolidine, piperidine and indolizidine alkaloids are able to inhibit the hydrolytic reaction. ${ }^{11}$ The spatial distribution of the hydroxy groups of these compounds allows the formation of a series of hydrogen bonds inside the catalytic enzymatic cavity that ease the recognition of the alkaloid as natural substrate. However, the presence of the nitrogen atom in the ring instead of oxygen determines the fundamental difference on which is based the inhibition mechanism of this class of compounds. At a physiological pH the nitrogen atom is protonated, therefore the alkaloid works like the hydrolysis intermediate of the natural sugar, stabilizing itself in the enzymatic cavity. This kind of structure cannot be hydrolyzed because there is no more electronic availability on the heteroatom. In consequence, enzymatic activity is stopped.

### 1.4 Lentiginosine and its unnatural enantiomer

Iminosugars such as (+)-lentiginosine (1), (-)-swainsonine (2) and (+)-castanospermine (3) are polyhydroxylated alkaloids with an indolizidine structure (Figure 1.7).


1


2


3

Figure 1.7
(-)-Swainsonine (2) is a natural compound isolated in 1973 from the fungus Rhizoctonia leguminicolain ${ }^{12}$ and is a potent inhibitor of $\alpha$-D-mannosidase that can interferes with virus proliferation and the metastatic process. ${ }^{13}$

[^5]$(+)$-Castanospermine (3) is another natural indolizidine alkaloid and was isolated from the seeds of the Australian legume Castanospermum australe. ${ }^{14}$ This iminosugar has potential for the treatment of viral infection ${ }^{15}$, cancers ${ }^{16}$ and diabetes. ${ }^{17}$ Celgosivir, ${ }^{18}$ a 6-butanoil derivative of castanospermine is already on the market as a drug against Gaucher's disease.


Celgosivir
(+)-Lentiginosine [(1S,2S,8aS)-octahydro-1,2-indolizinediol] (1) was discovered in the extract of the leafs of Astragalus lentiginosus and characterized for the first time in 1990 from Pastuszak et al.. ${ }^{19}$ It is the least hydroxylated compound of the series and the most recent to be studied. This compound has shown a very promising and selective inhibitory activity against amyloglucosidase, higher than that of castanospermine. ${ }^{20}$ Indeed, enzymatic tests carried out on the molecule showed that it has inhibitory activity against Aspergillus niger and Rhizopus mold amyloglucosidases (EC 3.2.1.3) with an half maximal inhibitory concentration ( $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ ) equal to $0.43 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ (amyloglucosidase from Aspergillus niger) and to $0.48 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}$ (amyloglucosidase from Rhizopus mold). Furthermore, with amyloglucosidase from Aspergillus niger synthetic

[^6](+)-lentiginosine showed inhibition ( $K_{\mathrm{i}}=2 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) five times stronger than that reported for natural (+)-lentiginosine. Therefore, (+)-lentiginosine is the most potent and selective inhibitor of amyloglucosidases among azasugars with indolizidine structure.

Amyloglucosidase is not the only target of this very interesting molecule. A recent research performed by the group of Prof. Nunziatina de Tommasi of the Pharmaceutical Sciences Department of the University of Salerno showed that (+)-lentiginosine has an inhibitory activity against the human Heat Shock Protein 90 (Hsp 90). This protein has an important role in the cell proliferation, differentiation and apoptosis. For this reason, there is a growing interest towards this molecule as a target for potential anticancer drugs. ${ }^{21}$ In deseases such as chronic pancreatic tumors ${ }^{22}$ or breast cancer ${ }^{23}$ is observed an enhanced Hsp 90 expression. Several inhibitors of this protein are already in advanced clinical phase (Figure 1.8).

radicicol (RD)


CNF-2024


Figure 1.8

Radicicol (RD) has been extracted from Monosporium bonorden and represented the point of departure for the development of synthetic inhibitors such as CNF-2024 and SNX-5422.

The unnatural enantiomer of (+)-lentiginosine is (-)-lentiginosine (4) (Figure 1.9). ${ }^{20 \mathrm{a}}$

[^7]

4

Figure 1.9

This compound has an activity profile very different in respect to (+)-lentiginosine. Its inhibition activity against amyloglucosidase from Aspergillus niger is much lower than that of $(+)$-lentiginosine $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}=17 \mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{ml}\right)$ and is not able to inhibit Hsp 90 protein. Despite that, this molecule showed capacity to induce apoptosis. ${ }^{24}$ Experiments performed on healthy donors and tumoral cell culture, showed that (-)-lentiginosine, when present in concentration in the order of $200 \mu \mathrm{M}$, possesses a proapoptotic activity but, at the same time, has a citotoxicity clearly lower in respect to that of a chemoterapic agent such as SN38 (7-ethyl-10-hydroxycamptothecin) (Table 1.1).

| Cell lines | Compounds | MAIC $_{\mathbf{5 0}} \pm \mathbf{\text { SD }}(\boldsymbol{\mu} \mathbf{M})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MOLT3 <br> (human acute <br> lymphoblastic T cells) | (-)-lentiginosine | $213.33 \pm 96.62$ |
|  | $(+)$-lentiginosine | $>1000$ |
|  | SN38 | $14 \pm 2$ |
| SHSY5Y <br> (neuroblastoma cells) | (-)-lentiginosine | $95.5 \pm 19.09$ |
|  | $(+)$-lentiginosine | $>1000$ |
|  | SN38 | $<0.1$ |
| HT29 <br> (human colorectal <br> adenocarcinoma cells) | $(-)$-lentiginosine | $577 \pm 101.3$ |
|  | (+)-lentiginosine | $>1000$ |
|  | SN38 | $<1$ |

[^8]| PBMCs <br> (healthy peripheral blood <br> mononuclear cells ) | $(-)$-lentiginosine | $384.52 \pm 49.02$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- |
|  | $(+)$-lentiginosine | $>1000$ |
|  | SN38 | $<1$ |

Table 1.1

For the experimental tests four cell lines were used. In the table, the levels of citotoxicity of (-)-lentiginosine, (+)-lentiginosine and SN38 are compared. The citotoxicity is expressed as the necessary concentration to inhibit $50 \%$ of mitochondrial enzymatic activity $\left(\mathrm{MAIC}_{50}\right)$. As high as is $\mathrm{MAIC}_{50}$ value, minor will be the toxicity of the compound.

In Figure 1.10 is showed a comparison of the proapoptotic activity of SN38, (-)lentiginosine (4) and (+)-lentiginosine (1) on the four cell lines. The activity is expressed as \% of hypodiploid nuclei.


Figure 1.10

The study of the activity of (-)-lentiginosine has shown that cell death induced by the molecule has the typical characteristic of apoptosis, because of the incremented expression and activity of caspase (cysteine-aspartic proteases), enzyme that plays an essential role in apoptosis (but also in necrosis and inflammation). Unfortunately, the sequence of events in the caspase cascade induced by (-)-lentiginosine is not yet defined. Further investigation is needed to clarify the relationship between apoptotic, toxic effects of ( - )-lentiginosine and events.

### 1.5 Aim of the thesis

Because of the very interesting biological activities of (+)-lentiginosine and of its enantiomer (-)-lentiginosine, the principal goal of this thesis was to design a
straightforward synthetic method to obtain derivatives of lentiginosine starting from the convenient intermediates of its synthesis carried out in Prof. A. Brandi's group. The derivatives planned were intended to conjugate the lentiginosine structure with amino acids, aromatic and heteroaromatic structures, hydrophilic and hydrophobic functionalities.

A series of derivatives of the two molecules have been synthesized with the aim to define and optimize a very simple, efficient and versatile synthetic method to obtain derivatives of the two compounds. In the case of (+)-lentiginosine, of which is exactly known the target, the synthesis of new derivatives is directed to find molecules which can have more potency in the inhibition of amyloglucosidase. In the case of (-)lentiginosine, the obtaining of new derivatives was finalized to the study of its mechanism of action, in particular to find its exact target.

### 1.5.1 The mechanism of interaction between (+)-lentiginosine and glucoamylase

The choice of the derivatives to synthesize has been made on the basis of computational studies performed by the group of Prof. Paola Gratteri of the Pharmaceutical Sciences Department of the University of Florence.

At this point it is appropriate to illustrate the interaction mechanism of our lead compound, (+)-lentiginosine.

Glucoamylase is a glucosidase which catalyzes the hydrolysis of $\beta$-D-glucose from the non-reducing ends of starch (and other related oligo- and polysaccharides). ${ }^{25}$ This enzyme cleaves the $\alpha-1,4$-glucosidic bond preferentially and, at a slower rate, the $\alpha-1,6$ -

[^9]glucosidic bond. ${ }^{26}$ Glucoamylase is inhibited by sugar analogues having a structure which resembles that of the enzyme's natural substrate, amylose in this case.

In Figure $1.11^{27}$ are compared the natural glucoamylase substrate amylose, (+)lentiginosine (1) and 1-deoxynojirimycin (DNJ), maybe the most investigated iminosugar. ${ }^{28}$


## 1-deoxynojirimycin

 (DNJ)
(+)-lentiginosine
(1)

amylose

Figure $1.11^{27}$

As we already said, one of the most important feature of iminosugars is that they have a nitrogen atom instead of the oxygen atom presents in the sugar structure. In contrast of DNJ and of natural substrate amylose, (+)-lentiginosine (1) has only two hydroxy groups and these functional groups are not positioned on the six-membered ring, like in the case of the other two compounds, but on the five-membered ring. Accordingly, the

[^10]analogy of (+)-lentiginosine with the natural substrate is not immediate. But, if we observe Figure 1.11, it is immediately clear that, beside the presence of the basic nitrogen atom, other two features are essential for the activity: the trans configuration of the two hydroxy groups and the $S, S$ absolute configuration of the carbons bearing these groups. Indeed, compounds that do not posses a hydroxy function on C-2 or that have a cis-dihydroxypyrrolidine unit are inactive. ${ }^{19,29}$ Furthermore, (-)-lentiginosine, which has an $R, R$ absolute configuration on the $\mathrm{C}-1$ and $\mathrm{C}-2$ carbons, is 35 times less active than $(+)$-lentiginosine. ${ }^{20 a}$

The computational docking studies were performed using the Glucoamylase II ( $\alpha-1,4-$ D-glucan glucohydrolase, EC 3.2.1.3, inverting glycosidase) from Aspergillus awamori (PDB: DOG1; structure determined by X ray as complex with 1-deoxynojirimycin). ${ }^{30}$ Before performing the computational studies, an evaluation of the protonation state was carried out ( $\mathrm{pH} 7 \pm 0.2$ ).

In Figure 1.12 is shown the catalytic site of the enzyme.


Figure 1.12

[^11]In Figure 1.13 is illustrated the interaction model between the enzyme and (+)lentiginosine.


Figure 1.13
As we can see in the figure, the two hydroxy groups establish two fundamental hydrogen bonds with two aminoacid residues of the cavity, the D55 aspartate and the R54 arginine. The nitrogen atom forms a hydrogen bond with the water molecule W501, which has a catalytic role. This type of interaction suggested that a substitution on the mojety of the molecule not crucially involved in the interaction with the enzyme, that is the six-membered ring, should not interfere with the favourable interaction, but on the contrary could represent a tool to obtain derivatives, possibly more active than the lead compound, through the connection of groups that could improve the interaction with the target. Therefore, we considered the possibility of synthesising a new indolizidine functionalized on the six-membered ring that, apart being at the same time a new derivative by itself, could be a tool for the easy and stable indroduction of new
functionalities on the lentiginosine structure. The new $7 S$-azidolentiginosine (5) and $7 S$ aminolentiginosine (6) were, then, synthesized (Scheme 1.2, Section 2).


Scheme 1.2

The amino group on the C-7 of $\mathbf{6}$ is usable for coupling reactions to obtain, for example, amino acid conjugates. Furthermore, this compound is itself a derivative of lentiginosine and was texted too. However, the most capitalized intermediate in the search of new derivatives was the azide $\mathbf{5}$. First of all, the azide is a precursor of the 7 amino derivative. Moreover, it was possible to use the compound to carry out a series of very efficient and simple 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions (see Section 2 ) between the azide and some different alkynes that led to a series of different derivatives all containing a triazole ring that has, by itself, some biomimetic character. ${ }^{31}$ The performed computational studies suggested that various substituents could be favourably accommodated in the enzyme cavity (hydrophilic, lipophilic, aromatic).

One of the first hypothesized structures was that in which the indolizidine core of the lentiginosine was joined with a medium-sized chain bringing at the end a hydrophilic

[^12]group. Starting from the azide $\mathbf{5}$ was carried out a Huisgen cycloaddition between the azide and the available 3-butyn-1-olo (9), with the obtainment of the structure $\mathbf{1 0}$.


With the same synthetic strategy were obtained the molecules $\mathbf{1 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 2}$.

11

12

Furthermore, we considered the possibility of performing a coupling reaction between the $7 S$-aminolentiginosine and the natural amino acid arginine to produce the compound 13.


Moreover, it was hypothesized that the presence of a fused aromatic system in the $e$ position of the indolizidine structure could stabilize the inhibitor in the enzymatic cavity. For this reason we synthesized the two compounds $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ on the basis of the computational docking studies illustrated in Figure 1.14 and Figure 1.15.


14


15


Figure 1.14


Figure 1.15

The $\pi$ - $\pi$ stacking interaction between the benzofused system and a phenylalanine residue positioned at the access of the enzymatic pocket promises to stabilize the interaction of the compound with the enzyme. To obtain compounds $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ we decided to carry out a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition between the nitrone $\mathbf{1 6}$ and a conveniently functionalized styrene, in our case 2,6-dichlorostyrene (17) and 2bromostyrene (18) (Scheme 1.3).


Scheme 1.3
It was supposed that $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ could be obtained by the cyclization between the fragment containing the aryl halide and the one containing the pyrrolidinic unit of the compound 20 through a metal catalysed aromatic intramolecular amination (reaction of Buchwald - Hartwig), followed by the deprotection of the hydoxy functions. Compound 20 can be obtained by reductive opening of isoxazolidine 19, attainable by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of nitrone 16 with a functionalized styrene.

### 1.5.2 A new derivative of (-)-lentiginosine to investigate its activity

Functional studies of biologically active molecules can be greatly facilitated by small molecules probes that covalently label the molecule. This application is widely diffused
in drug discovery, target identification and discovery of previously uncharacterized enzyme activity. ${ }^{32}$

For this reason the derivative 21 containing the marker biotin was synthesized.


Compound 21 was synthesized starting from the $7 R$-azidolentiginosine (22) through a Huisgen cycloaddition between the azide and a propargyl amide of biotin (23) (see Section 2).

To test the length of the carbon chain, to which has to be linked an opportune marker, and the compatibility of a carbamate junction, also compound $\mathbf{2 4}$ was synthesized.


24

The new compound 24 was obtained through a nucleophilic addition of the $7 S-\mathrm{OH}$ intermediate $\mathbf{2 5}$ to octyl isocyanate.

Finally, after reduction of $\mathbf{2 2}$ followed by deprotection of hydroxy groups the new derivative $7 R$-aminolentiginosine (26) was synthesized and tested.

[^13]

26

## 2. EFFICIENT AND VERSATILE METHODS TO OBTAIN NEW DERIVATIVES OF (+)-LENTIGINOSINE AND OF ITS UNNATURAL ENANTIOMER (-)-LENTIGINOSINE

### 2.1 Introduction

In this research project, the new $7 S$-aminolentiginosine (27) has been synthesized starting from L-tartaric acid through a ten-step strategy based on the diastereoselective 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of 3,4-dihydroxylated pyrroline $N$-oxide 7 (Scheme 2.1). ${ }^{33,34}$ Analogously, the enantiomer $7 R$-aminolentiginosine 26 has been obtained from Dtartaric acid following the same sequence.



Scheme 2.1

The intermediate azido compound $\mathbf{5}$ has been chosen as a possible versatile tool for the synthesis of a variety of 7-functionalyzed lentiginosines by running a Huisgen's 1-3 dipolar cycloaddition ${ }^{35}$ of the azide with a variety of alkynes (Scheme 2.1).

[^14]Analogously, the enantiomeric $7 R$-azidolentiginosine (22) was employed in the synthesis of the compound 21, obtained by cycloaddition of the azide with the propargyl amide of biotine (28) (Scheme 2.2).


22


21
Scheme 2.2

The successful coupling of the amino group of $7 S$-aminolentiginosine 27 with the natural amino acid L-arginine $\mathbf{2 9}$ proved the possibility of synthesizing a peptide conjugate containing the indolizidine moiety of lentiginosine $\mathbf{1 3}$ (Figure 2.1).


13

Figure 2.1

Furthermore, the nucleophilic addition of the alcoholic intermediate $\mathbf{2 5}$ to octyl isocyanate gave compound 24 (Scheme 2.3).

25


Scheme 2.3
Finally, starting from the nitrone derived from L-tartaric acid and protected with tertbutyldimethylsilyl group (16), ${ }^{36,37}$ a synthesis of the benzocondensated derivatives $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ has been studied. In particular, these compounds were prepared by 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition between 16 and a suitably functionalized styrene, such as 2,6dichlorostyrene 17 and 2-bromostyrene 18 , followed by reductive opening of the isoxazolidine intermediates $\mathbf{3 0}$ and $\mathbf{3 1}$ and a transition metal catalysed intramolecular amination of $\mathbf{3 2}$ and $\mathbf{3 3}$ (Scheme 2.4).
TBDMSO



Scheme 2.4

[^15]
### 2.2 Synthesis of variously protected dihydroxypyrroline $N$-oxides

Three different protecting groups were used to mask the two hydroxy functions in the nitrone and in the synthetic intermediates, i.e. the benzoate, ${ }^{34}$ the tert-butyl ${ }^{36}$ and the tert-butyldimethylsilyl group. ${ }^{29,38}$ The appropriate protecting group was chosen on the basis of the desired final product and the nature of the reactions necessary to obtain it.

### 2.2.1 Synthesis of the dihydroxypyrroline $N$-oxide protected by benzoyl group

The new enantiopure (bis)benzoylated nitrone $\mathbf{3 4}$ was obtained in a very efficient way starting from L-tartaric acid (Scheme 2.5). Analogously, the enantiomeric nitrone 35 was prepared starting from D-tartaric acid.




Scheme 2.5

[^16]Benzylimide 36 was prepared by heating the benzylammonium salt of tartaric acid in refluxing xylenes, with azeotropic removal of water, as recently reported by Rosenberg et al. ${ }^{39}$ The $N$-Benzyldihydroxypyrrolidine $\mathbf{3 8}$ was obtained by reduction of the imide 36. In particular, 36 was treated with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under anhydrous conditions and then heated at the reflux temperature for 6 h to reach a full conversion. After destroying the excess of borane with MeOH at rt , the pyrrolidine-borane adduct $\mathbf{3 7}$ was washed with water to remove NaI salt, and then treated with an acidic aqueous solution to achieve $\mathbf{3 8}$ in $77 \%$ yield. In this step the final extraction of the molecule from the aqueous phase is very critical, because of its high hydrosolubility.

The borazine 37 can be isolated and characterized. This compound does not have symmetry elements and the diastereotopic carbinolic protons 3-H and 4-H resonate at different frequencies ( $\delta=4.67 \mathrm{ppm}$ and $\delta=4.04 \mathrm{ppm}$ ). The four methylene protons at the 2 and 5 positions give four different signals $\left[\mathbf{2}-\mathbf{H}_{\beta}: 2.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), \mathbf{5}-\mathbf{H}_{\beta}\right.$ : $3.14(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), \mathbf{5}-\mathbf{H}_{\boldsymbol{\alpha}}: 3.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), \mathbf{2}-\mathbf{H}_{\boldsymbol{\alpha}}: 3.54(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.5$; 6.6; 1.1 Hz)] in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. Unlike 37 , the C2-symmetric pyrrolidine 38 contains three pairs of enantiotopic hydrogens on the ring which generate only three signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum.

Before to adopt acidic work-up, borazine's destruction was carried out by heating with methanol at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . At the end of the treatment, the pyrrolidine $\mathbf{3 8}$ was usually obtained as a colorless oil. On the contrary, by the treatment with hydrochloric acid instead of methanol, the pyrrolidine was obtained as a white crystalline solid.

[^17]The next synthetic step was the protection of the hydroxy functional groups of the pyrrolidine. In particular, 38 was benzoylated ${ }^{40}$ by treatment with 2.48 molar equivalents of benzoylchloride in dichloromethane in the presence of a 1.5 M aqueous solution of sodium carbonate. With the introduction of the acidic work-up in the synthesis of 38, instead of the neutral conditions, the benzoylated intermediate $\mathbf{3 9}$ was obtained in better yields (from 70 to $87 \%$ after recrystallyzation against 43-57\%) and optimal purity. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum shows the presence of the new aromatic signals corresponding to the protons of the introduced benzoyl groups $[\delta=8.09-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$; $\mathrm{Bz}) ; 7.60-7.54$ (m, 2H; Bz); 7.48-7.41 (m, 4H; Bz)].

The removal of the $N$-benzyl protecting group was obtained through hydrogenolysis. The reaction was carried out under hydrogen atmosphere, in methanol at rt overnight, with the catalysis of palladium on carbon at $10 \%$ ( 0.062 molar equivalents), to give $\mathbf{4 0}$ in $91 \%$ yield. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectrum shows the disappearance of the signals corresponding to the benzylic protons ( $\delta=7.40-7.23$ ).

The key oxidation of the $C_{2}$ symmetrical pyrrolidine $\mathbf{4 0}$ was performed using oxone ${ }^{\circledR}$, an oxidizing reagent recently employed by Font and co-workers. ${ }^{41}$ Oxone ${ }^{\circledR}$ is a stabilized mixture of potassium monopersulfate $\left(\mathrm{KOSO}_{2} \mathrm{OOH}\right)$, potassium hydrogen sulfate $\left(\mathrm{KHSO}_{4}\right)$ and potassium sulfate $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ salts in 2:1:1 ratio. The reaction was performed in a solvent system constituted by 0.01 M Na 2 EDTA aqueous solution, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and THF in 1:1:0.25 ratio in the presence of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The nitrone $\mathbf{3 4}$ was obtained with this reagent in excellent yield ( $95 \%$ ). Previously, this oxidation was carried out by

[^18]several methods, such as $\mathrm{SeO}_{2 /} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{42}$ and MTO/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}{ }^{43}$, which were not satisfying with regard to the reaction yields, or $N$-sulfonyloxaziridine, ${ }^{44}$ not practical in large-scale syntheses for the high cost and low atom economy.

In conclusion, the nitrone 34 was obtained in a $30 \%$ overall yield starting from imide 36.
2.2.2 Synthesis of the dihydroxypyrroline $N$-oxide protected by the tertbutyldimethylsilyl group

The procedure used to obtain nitrone $\mathbf{1 6}$ was the same to that applied to the synthesis of nitrone $\mathbf{3 4}$ discussed in section 2.2.1, except for the protection of pyrrolidine $\mathbf{3 8}$ by the tert-butyldimethylsilyl group (Scheme 2.6).


Scheme 2.6

[^19]In particular, 38 was treated with 2.5 molar equivalents of tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride in the presence of a large excess of imidazole ( 3.0 molar equivalents) for 2 h in $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethylformamide (DMF) at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under anhydrous conditions, obtaining 41 in quantitative yield. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectrum of the product shows the presence of the new aliphatic signals of the methyl groups ( $\delta=0.25-0.10 \mathrm{ppm}$ ) and of the tert-butyl group ( $\delta$ $=0.82-1.00 \mathrm{ppm})$.

The removal of the $N$-benzyl protecting group was carried out using the same conditions of 39, but using a different catalyst, palladium hydroxide on carbon at 20\% (Pearlman's catalyst), that afforded $85 \%$ yield of pyrrolidine $\mathbf{4 2}$. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectrum shows the disappearance of the signals corresponding to the benzyl protons ( $\delta=7.45-7.15 \mathrm{ppm}$ ).

Oxidation of $\mathbf{4 2}$ was performed using oxone ${ }^{\circledR}$ under the same conditions of the reaction that produced nitrone 34. In conclusion, $\mathbf{1 6}$ was obtained in $34 \%$ overall yield starting from immide 36.

### 2.3 Synthesis of variously protected azidolentiginosine

### 2.3.1 Synthesis of the benzoyl protected azidolentiginosine

The cycloaddition of $\mathbf{3 4}$ with butenol $\mathbf{4 3}$ (Scheme 2.7), carried out in toluene at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 90 min in a microwave oven, gave two main cycloadducts $\mathbf{4 4 a}$ and $\mathbf{4 4 b}$, besides a third one in traces, in $83 \%$ overall yield.

34





Scheme 2.7
The ratio of the two main cycloadducts 44a and 44b, 3.2:1 ${ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} 400 \mathrm{MHz}$ NMR monitoring), is somewhat lower than that obtained by the cycloaddition of $t$ - Bu protected nitrone to $\mathbf{4 3}$ (5:1), but similar to that obtained with TBDMS-protected nitrone (Scheme 2.8; Table 2.1). ${ }^{2945}$

[^20]


Scheme 2.8

| $\mathbf{R}$ | overall yield <br> $(\%)$ | diastereomeric ratio |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| exo-syn |  |  |  |  | endo-anti

Table 2.1

This reaction is completely regioselective, affording exclusively 5 -substituted isoxazolidines. Regarding the diastereoselectivity, the minor diastereoisomer 44b derives from an exo-syn approach of the dipolarophile to the $\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{BzO}$ substituent of the nitrone, less favoured than the common exo-anti approach (Figure 2.2). ${ }^{20}$



Figure 2.2

The exo approach is highly favoured, because of the hindering effect of the ring and its substituents in an endo approach. Evidence for the assignment derives from proton NMR coupling constants of the bridgehead proton $3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ with the vicinal $4-\mathrm{H}, 3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ in

44a compared to 6.7 Hz in 44b, diagnostic for a cis and trans relationship, respectively. The low diastereoselectivity can be ascribed to the relative flatness of the benzoyl group exerting a lower steric hindrance compared to a $t$-Bu group. Also different reaction conditions were tested, such as heating in a standard oven or in a microwave reactor (MW), different rection temperatures and different solvents, but no improvement of selectivity and reaction times was observed (Table 2.2).

| Method | Temperature | Time | Solvent | Diast. Ratio |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MW | $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 min | dichloromethane | 3.5:1 |
|  | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 min |  |  |
| Oven | $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 3 days | toluene | 3.1:1 |
| MW | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 1 h 10 min | dichloromethane | 3.6:1 |
| MW | $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 2 h 10 min | acetonitrile | 3.47:1 |
| MW | $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 34 min | dichloromethane | 3.5:1 |
| MW | $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 1 h | $\begin{gathered} \hline 1,2- \\ \text { dichloroethane } \end{gathered}$ | 3.18:1 |
| MW | $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 1 h | acetonitrile | 3.15:1 |
| MW | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 min | chloroform | 3.71:1 |
| MW | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 min | $1,2-$ dichloroethane | 2.08:1 |
| MW | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 20 min | acetonitrile | 3.48:1 |
| MW | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 30 min | toluene | 2.80:1 |
| MW | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 30 min | chloroform | 3.34:1 |
| Oven | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 1 h | toluene | 3.14:1 |
| Oven | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 1h 30 min | toluene | 3.2:1 |

Table 2.2

Cycloadducts 44a and 44b could be only partially separated by chromatography on silica gel, unlike the tert-butyl- and tert-butyldimethylsilyl-protected adducts. Therefore, it has been more convenient to carry out the next step on the isomeric mixture as the corresponding diastereomeric indolizidines 45a and 45b were easily separable (Scheme 2.7). The indolizidine formation was carried out under anhydrous conditions by adding methanesulfonyl chloride ( 1.1 molar equivalents) to a dichloromethane solution of the two main diastereomeric cycloadducts and triethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , then the produced inner
salts 46, which are not isolable, were immediately reduced by $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ on $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ to indolizidines $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{4 5 b}$. The yields of this reaction carried out on different amounts of adducts ( $1.0-3.5 \mathrm{~g}$ ) vary in the $72-86 \%$ range, and the yields of the single diastereomeric protected 7-hydroxy-lentiginosines are calculated on the basis of the diastereomeric ratio of the corresponding starting cycloadduct mixture monitored by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ 200 MHz spectra (Table 2.3).

| Scale | Diastereomeric Cycloadducts Ratio <br> (exo-anti:exo-syn) | 45a <br> Yields | 45b | Reaction Yield |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 g | $3.6: 1$ | $66 \%$ | $92 \%$ | $72 \%$ |
| 1.4 g | $2.3: 1$ | $95 \%$ | $56 \%$ | $85 \%$ |
| 1.4 g | $2.26: 1$ | $82 \%$ | $73 \%$ | $80 \%$ |
| 2.2 g | $2.8: 1$ | $82 \%$ | $95 \%$ | $86 \%$ |
| 3.5 g | $2.6: 1$ | $77 \%$ | $62 \%$ | $73 \%$ |

Table 2.3

The synthesis of $7 S$-azidolentiginosine 47 (and of its enantiomer 22) was carried out through two different ways (Scheme 2.9):

* mesylation of the free $7-\mathrm{OH}$ of the indolizidine 45 a followed by a nucleophilic substitution of the mesylate with $\mathrm{NaN}_{3} ;{ }^{46}$
* direct nucleophilic substitution of the free $7-\mathrm{OH}$ of $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ under the Mitsunobu's reaction conditions. ${ }^{47}$

[^21]

Scheme 2.9

The mesylation of $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ was carried out under anhydrous conditions using 2 molar equivalents of methanesulfonyl chloride. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at rt for 2 h and after work-up the intermediate 48 was obtained in $87 \%$ yield. After treatment with sodium azide ( 2.5 molar equivalents) in $N, N$-dimethylformamide at 80 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 22 h , the corresponding azide $\mathbf{4 7}$ was obtained in $56 \%$ yield ( $49 \%$ overall yield). The synthesis of $\mathbf{4 7}$ under the Mitsunobu's reaction conditions was done using 1.4 molar equivalents of diphenyl phosphoryl azide in the presence of 1.2 molar equivalents of triphenylphosphine and 1.4 molar equivalents of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD) in dry THF. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and gave 47 in $71 \%$ yield after purification. The synthesis of $\mathbf{4 7}$ under the Mitsunobu's conditions allowed to avoid the step of mesylation of $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ and to obtain a better yield of the product respect to the two steps procedure.

### 2.3.2 Synthesis of the tert-butyl protected azidolentiginosine

The reaction of mesylation followed by nucleophilic substitution was performed also on the 1,2 -(bis)- $t$-Bu protected indolizidinetriol $49 .{ }^{42,29}$ Mesylation of 49 with $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$ in DMF at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h gave a mixture of two products (Scheme 2.10).


49
MsCl
$\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$

50
$13 \%$

51
21\%

Scheme 2.10

Besides the expected azide $\mathbf{5 0}$ obtained in poor $13 \%$ yield, a new product $\mathbf{5 1}$ was obtained in $21 \%$ yield to which the fragmented and pyrrole aromatized structure $\mathbf{5 1}$ was assigned on the basis of NMR and mass spectrometry data. The product $\mathbf{5 1}$ must derive from a Grob's fragmentation-type process, ${ }^{48}$ followed by monodeprotection and elimination/aromatization of the pyrrole ring (Scheme 2.11).


Scheme 2.11

Changing the conditions of temperature and reaction times did not significantly affect much the results. The same fragmentation problem is not observed with the benzoylated indolizidine 45a.

[^22]
### 2.3.3 Synthesis of the tert-butyldimethylsilyl protected azidolentiginosine

The cycloaddition of $\mathbf{1 6}$ with butenol 43 (Scheme 2.12) was carried out in toluene at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 90 min in a microwave oven analogously to the cycloaddition of nitrone 34 (see Section 2.3.1) and gave two main cycloadducts 53a and 53b besides traces of a third one, in $84 \%$ overall yield.


Scheme 2.12

Unlike the benzoyl protected cycloadducts 44a and 44b, 53a and 53b were easily separated by flash chromatography and were obtained in a 2.9:1 ratio (see Table 2.1, section 2.3.1). Therefore, the next reaction was carried out on only one diastereomeric cycloadduct, i.e. 53a (Scheme 2.13), under the same reaction conditions used for the synthesis of the diastereomeric indolizidines 45a and 45b.


Scheme 2.13

Starting from indolizidine 55, the azide $\mathbf{5 6}$ was synthesized using exclusively the more convenient Mitsunobu's reaction conditions (Scheme 2.14).


Scheme 2.14

The adopted procedure, identical to that used to obtain azide 47, gave $\mathbf{5 6}$ in slightly lower yield (68\%).

### 2.4 Synthesis of a new derivative of indolizidinetriol 25

Starting from the major diastereomeric 7-hydroxy-lentiginosine 25, the derivative $\mathbf{2 4}$ was obtained in two steps by reaction with octyne isocyanate in the presence of TEA, followed by deprotection with alkaline Ambersep resin (Scheme 2.15).


25
1)

$\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
7 d , rt
2) Ambersep 900 OH MeOH


24
64\%
Scheme 2.15
2.5 Huisgen's cycloaddition of protected azidolentiginosine with alkynes

In the last years "click chemistry" has emerged as a fast and efficient approach to synthesis of novel compounds with desired function. ${ }^{49}$ The formation of the azide 47 and of its enantiomer allowed a very good approach for conjugating the alkaloid to other substrates via the formation of 1,2,3-triazoles by running Huisgen's cycloaddition. ${ }^{50}$ The copper(I) catalysed version ${ }^{49 a, 51,52}$ of the cycloaddition confers a high chemo- and regioselectivity to the process. In the Scheme 2.16 is showed a proposed catalytic cycle for the cycloaddition. ${ }^{52 e, 53}$


Scheme 2.16

[^23]The lack of reactivity of internal alkynes suggested the early formation of the Copper(I) acetilydes as the first step of the cycle. A concerted 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition of the azide to copper acetylide has a high calculated potential energy barrier ( $23.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ), thus the metal must play an additional role. In the step 2 the azide is coordinated to copper, with the formation of intermediate $\mathbf{c}$. When L is a water molecule this step is nearly thermoneutral ( $2.0 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ). In the key step 3 the unusual six-membered copper metallacycle $\mathbf{d}$ is formed. This step is endothermic by $12.6 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ with a calculated barrier of $18.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, which is considerably lower than the barrier for the uncatalyzed reaction ( $26 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ), thus accounting for the enormous rate acceleration accomplished by $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$. Therefore, the regiospecificity of this reaction is determined by the binding of both azide and alkyne to copper prior to the formation of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. Protonolysis of $\mathbf{e}$ releases the triazole product, thereby completing the catalytic cycle.

Starting from $7 S$-azidolentiginosine 47 a set of reactions was performed in which three different kind of alkynes were used: 3-butyn-1-ol (9), 1-octyne (57) and a derivative of the natural amino acid L-tryptophane (58), obtained by a coupling reaction between the Boc-protected amino acid and propargylamine (Scheme 2.17).



Scheme 2.17 Reaction conditions: a) alkyne $\mathbf{9}$ or $\mathbf{5 7}$ or $\mathbf{5 8}, \mathrm{CuSO}_{4}, \mathrm{Cu}$ powder, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / t-\mathrm{BuOH} 1: 1$, THF, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 45-120 min, MW; b) TFA, thiophenol; c) Ambersep $900 \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{MeOH}$.

As we can see, all the products obtained are 1,4-disubstituted-1,2,3-triazoles and are easily isolated by simple filtration. Microwave irradiation significantly reduces the time of reaction. ${ }^{54}$ In all the cycloadditions, the azide and the alkyne were allowed to react in a solvent system made up of THF and a $1: 1$ mixture of $t-\mathrm{BuOH}$ and water. ${ }^{54} \mathrm{The} \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ catalyst was prepared in situ by comproportionation of $\mathrm{Cu}(0)$ (copper powder) and $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$ (copper sulfate). ${ }^{54}$ The best conditions were found to be 100 W irradiation power of the MW oven and $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Regarding the cycloaddition of $\mathbf{9}$ with azide 47, at the beginning of the reaction, less than equivalent of 3-butyn-1-ol (9) was added ( 0.155 mmol against 0.172 mmol of 47 ) to avoid that it could react with itself. ${ }^{55}$ After a run in the MW reactor at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes, a second quantity of alkyne ( 0.075 mmol ) was added, followed by a second run in the MW reactor under the same conditions of time and temperature. The reaction was then monitored through $T L C$ and was stopped when all the azide was consumed.

[^24]Overall, 1.34 molar equivalents of alkyne were added in two times, and, after deprotection of the benzoyl groups with Ambersep 900 OH in methanol, the triazole 10 was achieved in $45 \%$ over the two steps.

In the synthesis of triazole 11, an excess of octyne 57 ( 3.6 molar equivalents) was added portionwise at regular intervals of 30 minutes and each addition was followed by heating in the MW oven. Also in this case the deprotection was performed by treatment with Ambersep 900 OH in methanol and $\mathbf{1 1}$ was obtained in $80 \%$ yield over the two steps.

Finally, the cycloaddition of the azide with 58, the propargylamide of the Boc-protected natural amino acid tryptophane prepared by coupling of $N_{\alpha}$-Boc-L-tryptophan 59 and propargylamine 60, was carried out (Scheme 2.18). ${ }^{56}$


Scheme 2.18

The coupling reaction of $\mathbf{5 9}$ with propargylamine $\mathbf{6 0}$ ( 1.58 mol equiv), anhydrous hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt, 1.51 mol equiv) and $N^{\prime}$-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (EDCI, 1.56 mol equiv) in dichloromethane, is very fast (only 30 minutes) and does not need anhydrous conditions, resulting very simple and efficient ( $92 \%$ yield). Compound 58 was then allowed to react with azide 47 under the same conditions of the previously discussed cycloadditions. Only a small excess of $\mathbf{5 8}$ ( 1.37 mol equiv) was necessary, and it was added portionwise at regular intervals of 30 minutes followed by heating in the MW reactor. The two protecting groups (Boc and benzoyl groups) were sequentially

[^25]removed by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid with $1 \%$ of thiophenol, followed by a basic treatment carried out with Ambersep 900 OH that gave 12 in $44 \%$ yield over the three steps.

The enantiomeric compound $7 R$-azidolentiginosine 22 was also coupled with the propargyl amide of biotin via the Huisgen cycloaddition (Scheme 2.19).



Scheme 2.19

Compound 28, already known in the literature, ${ }^{57}$ was synthesized employing the same coupling reagents used in the preparation of $\mathbf{5 8}$ (HOBt, EDCI) whereas a mixture of acetonitrile and water 1:1 was used as solvent instead of dichloromethane, because of the polarity of biotin 23. Under these conditions, amide 28 was obtained with a very good yield (92\%), comparable to that reported in the literature [i) N hydroxysuccinimmide, EDCI, DMF; ii) propargylamine, triethylamine, DMF, 98\%]. The cycloaddition reaction was carried out as described above by adding the alkyne 28 ( 1.4 mol equiv) portionwise at regular intervals of 30 minutes followed by heating in the MW oven in the presence of Cu (I). After treatment with Ambersep 900 OH in methanol 21 was obtained with a yield of $52 \%$ over the two steps.

[^26]Finally, starting from the tert-butyl protected azide 50, another example of click chemistry was carried out (Scheme 2.20).


63

Scheme 2.20

The cycloaddition of azide $\mathbf{5 0}$ and ethyl propiolate $\mathbf{6 2}$ occurs at rt, because of the higher reactivity of 62, affording $\mathbf{6 3}$ in $50 \%$ yield. Measurable traces of the regioisomeric cycloaddition product were also observed in this case, probably because the reactivity of the dipolarophile allows also the uncatalysed reaction.

### 2.6 Synthesis of 7-aminolentiginosine

Reduction of $\mathbf{4 7}$ (and of its enantiomer 22) with hydrogen in the presence of Raney Ni , followed by hydrolysis of benzoates by treatment of $\mathbf{6 4}$ with Ambersep in methanol, afforded $7 S$-aminolentiginosine 27 (Scheme 2.21) in $60 \%$ yield over the two steps.


The hydrogenation was carried out in the presence of acetic acid ( 10 mol equiv) to avoid that the basicity of the catalyst Raney Ni could induce a partial hydrolysis of the benzoyloxy groups. The reaction was carried out in methanol by stirring the reagents for

1 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then for 7 h at rt . At the end, the protected amine $\mathbf{6 4}$ was obtained in good yield (71\%).

Other catalysts and reductive reagents were also investigated, but they were shown to be less efficient than hydrogenation with Raney Ni. The reduction catalized by $10 \%$ palladium on carbon in the presence of 10 molar equivalents of acetic acid was also tested (Scheme 2.22).


Scheme 2.22
After stirring overnight at rt the corresponding amine $\mathbf{6 4}$ was obtained in only $26 \%$ yield.

The reduction of azide 47 was also tried through a Staudinger reaction (Scheme 2.23). ${ }^{58}$


Scheme 2.23

In this reaction a mixture of $\mathbf{4 7}$ and triphenylphosphine (1.2 molar equivalents) in THF in a closed vial was heated at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an oven until all the azide was consumed (TLC monitoring). Then water was added (10 molar equivalents) and the reaction was heated at $65-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . After purification, 64 was obtained in $61 \%$ yield, lower than the hydrogenation with Raney Ni.

[^27]A further attempt of reduction was carried out using zinc and acetic acid as reductive system (Scheme 2.24). ${ }^{59}$


Scheme 2.24

To a solution of $\mathbf{4 7}$ in dichloromethane was added a very large excess of zinc (320 molar equivalents) and acetic acid ( 2.8 molar equivalents). The reaction was stirred overnight at rt and gave $\mathbf{6 4}$ in only $37 \%$ yield after purification.

### 2.7 Synthesis of an amino acid conjugate of 7-aminolentiginosine

The amino group of $\mathbf{6 4}$ is amenable for further transformations such as, for example, the coupling with amino acids for the synthesis of peptide conjugates. In particular, we obtained compound $\mathbf{1 3}$ via coupling of $\mathbf{6 4}$ with the protected natural amino acid Fmoc-$\operatorname{Arg}(\mathrm{Pbf})-\mathrm{OH} 29$ (Scheme 2.25). ${ }^{46}$

[^28]




13

Scheme 2.25 $\mathrm{Pbf}=$ 2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyldihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl group.

To a solution of $\mathbf{6 4}$ in dichloromethane were added subsequently the protected amino acid 29 (1.1 molar equivalents), diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA, 1 molar equivalent) and $\mathrm{PyBroP}^{\circledR}$ (bromotripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate, 1 molar equivalent). The reaction was then stirred overnight at rt and after purification $\mathbf{6 5}$ was obtained in $75 \%$ yield. Removal of the three ortogonal protecting groups was carried out without purification of the intermediates. The first group to be removed was the $\mathrm{Pbf}^{60}$ by using TFA and water in 95:5 ratio. ${ }^{61}$ The solution was stirred at rt for 30 minutes and, after washing with diethyl ether and concentration, the crude product was directly treated with piperidine ( $20 \%$ in dichloromethane) to remove the Fmoc

[^29]protective group..$^{62}$ The reaction was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and 30 min , concentrated under reduced pressure and sequentially washed with petroleum ether, diethyl ether and ethyl acetate. After concentration in vacuo the obtained crude product was dissolved in methanol and treated with Ambersep 900 OH . Arginine conjugate $\mathbf{1 3}$ was obtained in $49 \%$ yield over three steps starting from $\mathbf{6 5}$.

### 2.8 Synthesis of isoxazolidines 30 and 31

The cycloaddition of nitrone $\mathbf{1 6}$ with two functionalized styrenes, 2,6-dichlorostyrene (17) and 2-bromostyrene (18) was carried out (Scheme 2.26).


Scheme 2.26

Because of the electron releasing nature of the aromatic group of styrenes, only one regioisomer is obtained, the one with the aromatic ring attached to the 5 position of isoxazolidine, in accord to the transition state showed in Figure 2.3. ${ }^{63}$


Figure 2.3

[^30]With regard to the diastereoselectivity of the reaction, also in this case the C-4 substituent of the nitrone determines which face of the molecule will be more easily attacked (see Section 2.3.1). The cycloaddition reaction between $\mathbf{1 6}$ and styrenes $\mathbf{1 7}$ and 18 could give four diastereoisomers; the exo-anti diastereoisomer should be the most favoured, whereas the endo-syn diastereoisomer should be the less favoured (Figura 2.4).

exo-anti[4-OR]




Figure 2.4

In Scheme 2.27 are shown the four possible diastereoisomers that can derive from the cycloaddition between $\mathbf{1 6}$ and the styrenes $\mathbf{1 7}$ and $\mathbf{1 8}$.


Scheme 2.27

The cycloaddition of nitrone 16 and 2,6-dichlorostyrene 17 was performed under different conditions. Toluene as solvent and 1 molar equivalent of $\mathbf{1 7}$ were used at first. The reaction was carried out in oven at $75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was monitored via $T L C$ until disappearing of the nitrone ( 5.5 h ). Another attempt was done in the MW oven at the same temperature ( $75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) for 2 h . The shorter reaction time required once again underlines the advantage of the MW irradiation as heating system. Finally, a trial was carried out in the MW reactor at $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction ended after only 15 minutes, but the advantages were limited, and this reaction condition was discarded to avoid the polymerization of styrene and the degradation of the starting materials. The reaction afforded three diastereoisomers in 7.5:6.9:1 ratio ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} 400$ NMR monitoring) with $92 \%$ overall yield. The major diastereoisomer (exo-anti), obtained in 48\% yield, was partially isolated by chromatography and completely characterized; the others two diastereisomers were only detected in mixture.

The cycloaddition with 2-bromostyrene (18) gave after heating in the MW oven at 75 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and in toluene as the solvent, a very good yield (94\%) of three diastereoisomers in 18.4:11.6:1 ratio ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR 400 monitoring) (Scheme 2.28).


Scheme 2.28

Also in this case the major diastereoisomer was only partially separated by chromatography. The cycloaddition of $\mathbf{1 6}$ with $\mathbf{1 8}$ is more diastereoselective than with 17. The different steric hindrance of the two dipolarophiles could be a possible
explanation of the different diastereoselectivity. The presence of two $o-\mathrm{Cl}$ atoms could hamper the coplanarity between the vinylic group and the benzene ring, reducing the stereofacial preference induced by the C-4 TBDMSO substituent.

The endo-syn adduct was never observed in the crude reaction mixtures. However, only in the case of the dichloro derivative, traces of the fourth diastereoisomer were observed after reductive opening of the isoxazolidine ring. Likely, it was not possible to detect it in the crude cycloaddition mixture besides the other diastereoisomers.

### 2.9 Opening of the isoxazolidine ring

The reductive cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond of the major isoxazolidines was carried out by treatment of the cycloadducts $\mathbf{3 0}$ and $\mathbf{3 1}$ with zinc in a 1:9 mixture of water and acetic acid for 4 h at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Pyrrolidines $\mathbf{3 2}$ and $\mathbf{3 3}$ were obtained in $73-88 \%$ yield after purification by column chromatography on silica gel (Scheme 2.29).


30a: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Cl}$
31a: $R=H, X=B r$

32: 73-81\%
33: 88\%

Scheme 2.29 Only the major diastereoisomers are reported

Reduction of a mixture of isomers of $\mathbf{3 0}$ afforded four diastereoisomers of $\mathbf{3 2}$ in 24.5:22.6:4.8:1 ratio ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ monitoring) and $81 \%$ overall yield. As said above, the minor cycloadduct 30d was probably formed in very small amount and could not be detected in the mixtures with the other adducts.

The reduction of the single major adduct exo-anti 30a under the same conditions gave the corresponding pyrrolidine 32a with a slight lower yield (73\%).

The two major diastereoisomers of $\mathbf{3 2}$ were separated and characterized. The two minor diastereoisomers were obtained only in mixture with other isomers.

The reduction of bromo-substituted cycloadducts $\mathbf{3 1}$ under the same reaction conditions gave 33 in $88 \%$ yield. It was possible in this case to separate and characterize the two major diastereisomes.

1D-NOESY experiments allowed to determine the configuration of the new $\mathrm{C}-2$ stereocenter of the products (see Figure 2.5).

diast. I
(1S,2"S,4"S,5"S)

diast. II
(1R,2"R,4"S,5"S)

32: $\mathrm{Ar}=2,6-\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{3}$
33: $\mathrm{Ar}=2-\mathrm{BrC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$

Figure 2.5
In particular, the irradiation of the 2 '"-H hydrogen of the major diastereoisomers I of $\mathbf{3 2}$ and 33 produces a NOE positive effect on the 4 '"-H and 5 '"- $\mathrm{H}_{\text {cis }}$ hydrogen atoms, in agreement with an $S$ configuration of the C-2' stereocenter. In the diastereoisomers II a NOE effect on 2 ''-H is observed when 5 ' $-\mathrm{H}_{\text {trans }}$ is irradiated, in agreement with the assigned structures.

### 2.10 Closure of the benzoindolizidine ring

The halogen atom presents on the aromatic ring is crucial for the last step of the synthesis, that is a nucleophilic aromatic substitution promoted by an appropriate catalyst in a Buchwald-Hartwig reaction or in an Ullmann reaction.

### 2.10.1 Buchwald-Hartwig Amination Reaction

Buchwald $^{64}$ and Hartwig ${ }^{65}$ developed the first general procedure of aryl amination catalyzed by palladium tetrakis-triphenylphosphine $\left[\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. This reaction allows the insertion of amines, alcohols, acetyl esters and methyl ketones in aromatic structures on which an halogen atom (except fluorine) or a trifluoroacetate group (OTf) is present. The catalytic reaction conditions require the use of a metal in an oxidation state (0), a ligand of the metal, a base and a suitably high boiling solvent. The ligand choice is crucial as it can determine a very significant change in the yield of the reaction (from 0 to $90 \%$ ). In Scheme 2.30 is illustrated the amination mechanism, ${ }^{66}$ useful to understand the importance of the role of the ligand.


Scheme 2.30

[^31]The active catalyst is a palladium complex in an oxidation state (0). This complex is very oxygen labile, therefore it is necessary a deoxygenation of the reaction medium.

The first step of the mechanism is the formation of the complex I, derived from an oxidative addition of the aromatic halide to the palladium activated complex. The ligand hindrance plays a key role in the formation of the activated catalyst complex. ${ }^{67}$ The oxidative addition is the rate determining step (rds) of the reaction. Then, two possible reaction steps can occur depending on which among the base or the amine reacts at first ( $a$ and $b$ pathways, respectively). In any case, the deprotonation of the amine is very important for the formation of the complex IV.

Through a reductive elimination, complex IV is split in the aniline and in the regenerated catalyst. During this step, an electron donating effect of the ligand can promote the elimination of the product and decrease the rate of the competitive $\beta$ elimination reaction on the amines which have removable protons in this position. ${ }^{68}$ Usually, the expensive arylbromides and -iodides undergo the Buchwal-Hartwig reaction at lower temperatures, in shorter reaction times and affording better yields than the corresponding arylchlorides, which often do not react at all.

To obtain benzocondensated derivatives of the lentiginosine 66 and 67 , initially a Buchwald-Hartwig reaction was attempted (Scheme 2.31).

[^32]

32a: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Cl}$
33a: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br}$


66: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Cl}$
67: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$

Scheme 2.31

In the cyclization reaction of $\mathbf{3 2} \mathbf{a}$ and 33a were employed complexes of both palladium and nickel as catalysts, in fact nickel complexes have been shown to be more efficient in the amination of arylchlorides. ${ }^{69,70}$ A series of tests, to find the best reaction conditions, were also performed using pyrrolidine with the model compound 1-(2chlorophenyl)ethanol (racemic). In order to facilitate the oxidative addition of the substrate to the metal, 2-bromostyrene $\mathbf{1 8}$ was also used. Furthermore, the bromoderivative 33a was a suitable substrate for an Ullmann-type reaction catalysed by $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$, accordingly, also this option was explored.

The Ullmann reaction leads to formation of biphenyls starting from aromatic iodides (or bromides) with the employment of stoichiometric amounts of metallic copper at high temperatures $\left(>200{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) .{ }^{71}$ The active catalytic species is $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$. The nature of the organometallic intermediates that are formed in the catalytic cycle and the copper oxidation state in these intermediates are not well defined yet. Two different kinds of mechanisms are hypothesized, with or without variation of the copper oxidation state (Scheme 2.32).

[^33]A


C


B




D



Scheme 2.32

The oxidative addition (Scheme 2.32, A), a key step in the Pd-catalysed reaction, maybe can not occur because: i) the contemporary presence of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{III})$ and $\mathrm{X}^{-}$in the same reaction ambient is unknown in the literature (because of the reduction potential of the two ions); ii) Ullmann-type reactions smoothly occur with orto substituted aromatic systems, unlike Pd-catalysed reactions; iii) aromatic triflates do not react under the Ullmann type conditions, but react very easily in Pd-catalysed reactions. However, it is not possible to exclude anyone of the proposed mechanisms.

### 2.10.2 Intramolecular amination reactions

The cyclization reactions carried out on substrate 32a are reported in Table 2.4. The ligands used were: 2,2'-bipyridyl (I), (2-biphenyl)di-tert-butylphosphine (II), L-proline (III) and tetramethylethylenediamine (IV) (Figure 2.6).


I


III


II


IV

Figure 2.6


Scheme 2.33

| \# | Ar-X | Scale <br> (mg) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { M source } \\ \text { (mol. equiv. } \\ \%) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\mathbf{L}^{\text {[a] }}$ | M:L | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Base } \\ \text { (mol. } \\ \text { equiv.) } \end{gathered}$ | Solv. | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{T} \\ (\mathbf{h}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Yield } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 32a | 30 | $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(5)$ | bpy | 1:3 | $\begin{gathered} t \mathrm{BuOH} \\ (0.1) / \mathrm{NaH} \\ (1.2) \end{gathered}$ | THF | 90 | 5 | 0 |
| 2 | 32a | 66 | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(10)$ | bptbp | 1:2 | $\begin{gathered} t \mathrm{BuOK} \\ (1.2) \end{gathered}$ | toluene | 110 | 21 | 0 |
| 3 | 32a | 30 | ${ }^{-}$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} t \mathrm{BuOK} \\ (2.5) \end{gathered}$ | toluene | 130 | 5 | 0 |
| 4 | $\begin{gathered} \text { 32a-O- } \\ \text { TBDMS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 27 | $\begin{gathered} \text { PdCl }_{2} \text { TEMED } \\ (10) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | bptbp | 1:2 | $\begin{gathered} t \mathrm{BuOK} \\ (1.2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | THF | 90 | 5 | 0 |
| 5 | 32a | 218 | CuI (10) | Pro | 1:2 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \\ (2.0) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | DMF | 100 | 48 | 5 |

Table 2.4 The general procedure was the following: substrate, catalyst, base and ligand were dissolved in a freshly distilled solvent in a Schlenk vial under nitrogen atmosphere. All the reagents were dried, distilled or recrystallizated before their use. [a] bpy $=2,2^{\prime}$-bipyridyl; bptbp $=$ (2-biphenyl)di-tertbutylphosphine; Pro = L-proline; TEMED = tetramethylethylenediamine.

All the reactions under Buchwald-Hartwig conditions failed to give any cyclization product. Bisphenylphosphine $\mathbf{I I}^{72,73,74}$ used in the experiments 2 and 4 with $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ did

[^34]not activate the metallic center. The Ni-catalyzed reaction did not give any transformation of the substrate. A possible reason for the absence of reactivity of the substrate could be the presence of the free hydroxy group that could give rise to a strong hydrogen bond with the nitrogen atom lowering its nucleophilicity and, on the other hand, moving it away from the aromatic ring, hampering an intramolecular attack. Anyway, the protection of the free hydroxy group of 32a with TBDMS (reaction 4 ) did not bring any benefit to the product formation.

It was also considered to oxidize the hydroxy group. Unfortunately the presence of the amino group limited the reagent choice for a direct oxidation. ${ }^{75,76,77}$ The use of manganese oxide (IV) in dichloromethane and 1,2-dichloroethane was tested, ${ }^{78}$ but after one night at rt the starting material was recovered unchanged.

Because of the role of $t \mathrm{BuOH}$ in combination with sodium hydride, we supposed that alcoholic functions can be deprotonated during the reaction and can interfere in the coordination of the amine to the metal. Furthermore, the hydroxy group in benzylic position is in a very favoured spatial position to bring to the chelation of the metal after the oxidative addition of the aromatic fragment. This chelation could bring to the spatial isolation of the pyrrolydine substituent, preventing the cyclization of the substrate.

Finally, only under Ullman conditions, using $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I}) 10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ as catalyst, proline as ligand and potassium carbonate as base, the formation of the cyclization product $\mathbf{6 6}$ was observed even if in very small amount (5\% yield).

Somewhat better results were obtained by switching to the bromoderivative 33. In Table 2.5 are described the cyclization reactions performed on 33.

[^35]Unfortunately, the replacement of the chlorine atom with a bromine (experiments 1 and 2) did not result in any improvement in the cyclization reaction under the BuchwaldHartwig reaction conditions. Instead, the Ullmann-type reaction gave somewhat better results in the aromatic amination of $\mathbf{3 3}$.


Scheme2.33

| \# | $\begin{gathered} \hline 33 \\ \text { Diast } \\ (\mathrm{mg}) \end{gathered}$ | M source (\% mol equiv) | $L^{[a]}$ | L:M | Base (mol equiv ) | Solv. ${ }^{[b]}$ | [33] | T ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | t (h) | $\begin{gathered} \text { conv } \\ (\%) \end{gathered}$ | yield <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | a/b (30) | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(16)$ | bptbp | 2:1 | $t \mathrm{BuOK}(1.6)$ | THF ${ }^{\ddagger}$ | 0.14 M | 90 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | a (40) | $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(10)$ | - | - | $\begin{gathered} t \mathrm{BuOK} / \\ \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2 / 1.6) \end{gathered}$ | THF ${ }^{\text {\% }}$ | 0.2 M | 100 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | a/b (50) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{I} /(0)}(10)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | $\mathrm{DMF}^{*}$ | 1.7 M | 100 | 48 | nd | 15 |
| 4 | a (100) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{II} /(0)}(10)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | $\mathrm{DMF}^{*}$ | 0.63 M | 100 | 48 | nd | 37 |
| 5 | b (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{I} /(0)}(30)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ (2) | DMF | 0.63 M | 120 MW | 2 | nd | 38 |
| 6 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{I} /(0)}$ (30) | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline t \mathrm{BuOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\ (1: 1) / \mathrm{THF} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0.05 M | 80-100 MW | 6.5 | 60 | $46^{[\mathrm{cc]}}$ |
| 7 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {(II)/(0) }}$ (30) | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | DMF | 0.05 M | 80 MW | 4 | nd | 10 |
| 8 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {(II)/(0) }}$ (30) | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | DMF | 0.05 M | 100 | 4 | nd | 10 |
| 9 | a (40) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {(II)/(0) }}$ (30) | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | DMF | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 34 | 15 |
| 10 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{II} /(0)}(30)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | DMF | 0.05 M | 80 | 14 d | nd | 10 |
| 11 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{II} /(0)}(30)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2)$ | DMF | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 27 | 87 |
| 12 <br> 13 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{II} /(0)}(30)$ | Pro | 2:1 | DBU (2) | $\mathrm{DMF}^{*}$ | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 43 | 61 |
| 13 | a (20) | - | - | - | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | DMF $^{\ddagger}$ | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 34 | 40 |
| 14 | a (20) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{II} /(0)}(30)$ | - | - | DBU (2) | $\mathrm{DMF}^{\ddagger}$ | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 60 | 52 |
| 15 | a (20) | - | - | - | DBU (2) | $\mathrm{DMF}^{\text { }}$ | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 2 | 34 | 22 |
| 16 | a (50) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {(II)/(0) }}$ (10) | - | - | DBU (2) | DMF ${ }^{*}$ | 0.05 M | 120 MW | 4 | 69 | 34 |
| 17 | a (70) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{\text {(II)/(0) }}$ (10) | Pro | 2:1 | DBU (2) | $t \mathrm{BuOH}$ | 0.05 M | 100 MW | 10 | nd | 30 |
| 18 | a (70) | $\mathrm{Cu}^{(\mathrm{I} /(0)}(10)$ | Pro | 2:1 | $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(2)$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline t \mathrm{BuOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\ (1: 1) / \mathrm{THF} \end{array}$ | 0.05 M | 100 MW | 7 | 0 | 0 |

Table 2.5 General procedure: substrate, catalyst, base and ligand were dissolved in the solvent (freshly distilled or not) in a Schlenk vial or microwave vial under nitrogen atmosphere. When the reaction was carried out under anhydrous conditions, all the reagents and solvents were previously dried, distilled or recrystallizated to minimize the water and oxygen contents; [a] bptbp $=$ ( 2 -biphenyl)di-tertbutylphosphine; Pro = L-proline; [b] solvents that present the $\ddagger$ simbol were freshly distilled; [c] \%yield after chromatographic column.
Note: all the reported yields are referred to the converted starting material (except [c]).

The search of the best reaction conditions led to some interesting results: a) the use of the catalytic systems $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I}) / \mathrm{Cu}(0)$ or $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II}) / \mathrm{Cu}(0)$ allows the continuous regeneration of the activated form in slightly oxidating conditions too [see $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$-catalyzed Huisgen cycloaddition, Section 2.5]; b) organic bases like DBU can replace the inorganic ones described in the literature, making the base more available in apolar solvents and allowing to use a solvent different from the usually employed DMF; c) proline, used to promote the solubilization of the copper salts, does not seem to have a significative effect; d) copper is necessary for the catalysis of the reaction: the nucleophilic aromatic substitution promoted only by the temperature (experiments 13 and 15) affords the product in very lower yields and under these conditions, it seems that tribasic phosphate is better as a base than DBU in DMF; e) anhydrous conditions gave better yields; f) at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ the reaction is very slow, either by microwave and oil bath heating (experiments 7 and 10); in the MW reactor it is necessary to heat at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to get acceptable yields; g) experiment 6 gave the best yield ( $46 \%$ ), but in a bigger scale (experiment 18) the product was not obtained. In conclusion, the target benzolentiginosine 67 has been obtained in $30-45 \%$ yield. The analysis of the spectra of the crude reaction mixtures shows signals of the TBDMS moiety derived from desilylation processes. Desilylated products were also obtained as fractions in the flash-chromatography purifications. Actually, the used conditions for cyclizations with copper salts and bases could induce the partial deprotection of the TBDMS group. Accordingly, the choice of a different, more stable, protecting group of the hydroxy groups on the pyrrolidine ring should result in a more efficient synthesis of benzolentiginosine 67.

### 2.11 Final deprotection

The last step of the synthesis, the removal of the protecting groups on the hydroxy functions in position 2 and 3, was carried out with tetra- $n$-butylammonium fluoride
(TBAF) ${ }^{79}$ in THF at rt and afforded the deprotected benzolentiginosine $\mathbf{1 5}$ in a not optimized 36\% yield (Scheme 2.34).


Scheme 2.34

[^36]
## 3. ENZYMATIC TESTS AND COMPUTATIONAL DOCKING STUDIES ON THE NEW DERIVATIVES. CONCLUSIONS AND PERSPECTIVES

In this section the results of the enzymatic tests performed on the new synthesized derivatives and the computational docking studies made on them will be discussed.

## 3.1 (+)-Lentiginosine Derivatives

The new synthesized derivatives of (+)-lentiginosine were tested on a commercial glucosidase (amyloglucosidase EC 3.2.1.3 from Aspergillus niger) by the research group of Prof. Inmaculada Robina of the Organic Chemistry Department of the University of Seville. In the Table 3.1 are shown the results of the trials.

| Compound | Structure | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Inhibition } \\ \text { at 1[mM] } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{I C}_{50} \\ (\mu \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mL}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} K_{\mathrm{i}} \\ (\mu \mathbf{M}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | 100 | $0.43^{20 \mathrm{a}}$ | $2^{20 a}$ |
| 10 |  | 26 | - | - |
| 11 |  | 16 | - | - |
| 12 |  | 40 | - | - |


| 27 |  | 40 | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 13 |  | - | - |

Table 3.1

In the table three values are showed: the percentage of inhibition of enzymatic activity, the concentration of inhibitor required for obtain a $50 \%$ inhibition of enzyme activity $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right)$ and the equilibrium constant of the link of the inhibitor to the enzyme $\left(K_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$. This last value is calculated when the $100 \%$ of inhibition of the enzymatic activity is reached with a concentration of the inhibitor of 1 mM . As we can see in the table, no one of the derivatives can reach this value. As we already said in the section 1.5 , the principal aim of this thesis was to elaborate an efficient and versatile synthetic method to obtain derivatives of our lead compound, on the basis of general and vaguely indicative computational studies. The not excellent biological results that the tested molecules provided represent a very important starting point in the research of new more active derivatives of (+)-lentiginosine. Through our synthetic method and a more accurate study of the computational interaction between the planned derivative and the enzymatic catalytic site hopefully the goal of the discovery of new potent inhibitors can be reached. For these reasons, we thought that a deeper interaction study of our inactive derivatives was very important to carry out. In Figure 3.1 is showed the interaction between molecule $\mathbf{1 0}$ and the enzymatic cavity.


Figure 3.1
If compared to the interaction proposed for (+)-lentiginosine (see section 1.5), also in this case the two hydroxy groups seem to form two hydrogen bonds with the same amino acidic residues that interact with (+)-lentiginosine (the D55 aspartate and the R54 arginine). However, the nitrogen atom is not involved in any hydrogen bond with no amino acidic residue and no water molecule. Indeed, W501 here interacts with the OH function on C-2 carbon. Furthermore, the OH function on the lateral alkyl chain forms another hydrogen bond with the glutamate E179, and this fact probably hampers the correct insertion of the molecule into the cavity.

The molecule $\mathbf{1 1}$ gave a percentage of inhibition of 16. As it is showed in Figure 3.2, besides the expected hydrogen bonds of the two hydroxyl functions with the two residues D55 and R54, no others constructive interactions are developed by the molecule, maybe due to the presence of the long alkyl chain attached to the molecule.


Figure 3.2
The molecule 12 gave a better inhibition (40\%) respect to the two precedent compounds. It's docking with the enzyme cavity is reported in Figure 3.3.


Figure 3.3
Also in this case are not measurable beneficial interactions of the aromatic fragment on the indolizidine mojety with the enzyme cavity. However, this compound gave better results in the enzymatic tests compared to $\mathbf{1 0}$ and $\mathbf{1 1}$. This result demonstrates that is rather difficult to predict the enzymatic activity of the compounds on the basis of a simple computational study and that the collection of data of a large library of candidate inhibitors is necessary to find the important features that allow to design a good inhibitor.

27 gave the same percentage of inhibition of $\mathbf{1 2}$ (40\%). In Figure 3.4 is illustrated its supposed interaction.


Figure 3.4

Finally, in Figure 3.5 is showed the inadequate level of interaction between compound 13 and the enzymatic cavity, that amply justifies the total lack of activity of the compound.


Figure 3.5

The computational studies of docking of $\mathbf{1 5}$ with the enzyme cavity suggest a good interaction. Unfortunately, enzymatic tests of compound $\mathbf{1 5}$ are not yet available (see Section 1.5).

## 3.2 (-)-Lentiginosine Derivatives

In section 1.4 the proapoptotic activity of (-)-lentiginosine is illustrated. In search of new active derivatives of this compound and, above all, with the aim of investigate the mechanism of action of (-)-lentiginosine, three new derivatives were synthesised: 26, 21 and 24 (Figure 3.6).


Figure 3.6

In particular, compound 21 represents an effort of obtaining a labelled derivative of (-)lentiginosine that could be a tool for the enlightenment of its mechanism of action. Activity-based protein profiling (ABPP) has been shown to be a versatile tool for the investigation of assignment of structure and functions of a lot of life crucial importance proteins. A typical probe for ABPP represents a mechanism-based inactivator specific to the active site of the enzyme under investigation conjugated via a noncleavable or cleavable linker to biotin which allows for affinity chromatography or fluorescence spectroscopy. ${ }^{80}$ In general, the biotin-(strept)avidin interaction has been proven to be an indispensable tool for biorecognition in the context of diagnostics, biotechnology and nanotechnology. ${ }^{81}$

Compounds 26 and 21 have been subjected to biological tests performed by the research group of Dr. Beatrice Macchi of the Neoroscience Department of University of Rome Tor Vergata. Unfortunately, no one of the two compounds showed any proapoptotic activity on the employed cell lines.

Therefore, we thought to synthesize a derivative in which could be present a mediumsized linker that could keep the biotin portion as long as possible from the indolizidine

[^37]mojety of lentiginosine. For this reason, starting from the intermediate $\mathbf{2 5}$ we obtained the molecule 24. Unfortunately, enzymatic tests of compound 24 are not yet available.

## 4. EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

All the reactions requiring anhydrous conditions were carried out under nitrogen, and the solvents were appropriately dried before use. $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ values refer to TLC on 0.25 mm silica gel plates (Merck F254, Macherey-Nagel precoated sheets). Melting points (m. p.) were determined on a Thiele Electrothermal apparatus. Polarimetric measurements were performed on a JASCO DIP-370. NMR spectra were measured on Varian Gemini $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.200 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}, 50 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ and Varian INOVA ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}, 400 \mathrm{MHz},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}$ ) nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometers; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ was used as solvent in NMR analyses if not otherwise specified. The NMR data are reported in $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ from TMS at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and peak assignments were made on the basis of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ COSY and HMQC experiments. IR spectra were recorded with a Perkin-Elmer Spectrum BX FT-IR System spectrophotometer on $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ solutions. Mass spectra were recorded on a QP5050 Shimadzu spectrometer with a GC; relative percentages are shown in parentheses. Elemental analyses were performed with a Perkin-Elmer 2400 analyzer. Accurate mass spectra were recorded on a LTQ-Orbitrap high-resolution mass spectrometer (Thermo, San Jose, CA, USA), equipped with a conventional ESI source.

The two series of enantiomeric compounds were synthesized starting from respectively $(2 R, 3 R)-(+)$-tartaric acid (e.e. $\geq 99.5 \%)$ and ( $2 S, 3 S$ )-(-)-tartaric acid (e.e.99\%) purchased from Sigma-Aldrich.

# Synthesis of (3S,4S)- and (3R,4R)-1-Oxido-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrole-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (34 and 35) 

(3R,4R)-1-Benzyl-3,4-dihydroxypyrrolidine-2,5-dione (36)


Benzylamine ( $18.21 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.167 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was slowly added to a suspension of $(3 R, 4 R)-(+)-$ tartaric acid ( $25.02 \mathrm{~g}, 0.167 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in $50 \%$ aqueous methanol ( 34 mL ). The viscous mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. Xylene ( 445 mL ) was added to the obtained white solid and the reaction mixture was refluxed in a Dean-Stark apparatus set in an oil bath at $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h . During that period, additional xylene ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) was added. The resulting mixture was cooled, filtered under vacuum and the solid washed with petroleum ether. The crude imide 36 was obtained in $81 \%$ yield ( $29.97 \mathrm{~g}, 0.135$ mol) as a white solid and was used in the next step without further purification. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{3 6}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{39}$

## (3S,4S)-1-Benzyl-3,4-dihydroxypyrrolidine-2,5-dione (68)



Compound 68 was prepared from (3S,4S)-(-)-tartaric acid ( $25.11 \mathrm{~g}, 0.167 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) using the same procedure as for compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ and was obtained in $74 \%$ yield $(27.34 \mathrm{~g}, 0.124$ $\mathrm{mol})$ as a white solid after recrystallization from ethanol. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{6 8}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{39}$


A solution of iodine ( $21 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 100 mL ) was added dropwise to a vigorously stirred ice bath cooled suspension of $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}(6.24 \mathrm{~g}, 165 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{3 6}$ ( $7.25 \mathrm{~g}, 33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 153 mL ) during 2 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 6 hours and then the excess of borane was carefully destroyed with MeOH until no further effervescence was observed ( 35 mL ). The obtained clear solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting white mixture was dissolved in MeOH and concentrated under reduced pressure three times $(3 \mathrm{x} 90 \mathrm{~mL})$. Finally, to eliminate the last traces of MeOH , the product was sequentially treated and concentrated under reduced pressure first with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then with $i \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30$ $\mathrm{mL})$. Deionized $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the obtained white residue and the mixture was first washed with petroleum ether ( $5 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and then extracted with EtOAc ( $8 \times 20$ mL). The combined EtOAc phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{3 7}$ as a white solid that was used in the next step without further purification. A sample purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether / EtOAc 2:3) afforded analytically pure 37.
$37 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.36$; m. p. $98-99{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+21.2\left(c=0.525, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}):$ $\delta=7.43-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.67(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.7 ; 6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{~A}$ part of an AB system, $J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{HPh}$ ), 4.05 (B part of an AB system, $J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, CHHPh), 4.02 (br d, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 3.54$ (ddd, $J=11.5 ; 6.6 ; 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), $3.33\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.14\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 11.5, 6.3 Hz, 1H, 2-Hb) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=132.6(\mathrm{~d} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Ph}), 130.7(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{Ph})$,
129.3 (d; Ph), 128.4 (d; 2C, Ph), 78.8 (d; C-4), 78.5 (d; C-3), 67.2 (t; CH2Ph), 64.5 (t; $\mathrm{C}-5), 63.8(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-2) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{11} \mathrm{~B}$ NMR ( 64 MHz ) $\delta=-8.71 \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3610$, 3390 (br), 2955, 2381 (B-H st), 1455 (B-N st), 1169, 1107, $1052 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; anal. calcd. or $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{BNO}_{2}$ (207.1): C 63.80, H 8.76, N 6.76; found: C 63.70, H 9.08, N 6.73.
(3R,4R)-1-N-Benzyl-3,4-dihydroxypyrrolidine-1-borane (69)


Compound 69 was prepared starting from imide $\mathbf{6 8}(8.03 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \mathrm{mmol})$ following the same procedure as for compound $\mathbf{3 7}$ and was used in the next step without further purification. A sample purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether / EtOAc 2:3) afforded analytically pure $\mathbf{6 9}$. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{6 9}$ are identical to those of the enantiomer 37.
(3S,4S)-1-Benzylpyrrolidine-3,4-diol (38)


A 3 M HCl aqueous solution ( 26 mL ) was added to an ice bath cooled suspension of the crude pyrrolidine-borane adduct 37 ( 6.80 g ) in diethyl ether ( 30 mL ). The suspension was stirred at room temperature until no further effervescence and no solid at the interphase were observed. Then the two layers were separated and the aqueous solution
was washed with EtOAc ( $3 x 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), treated with a 3 M NaOH aqueous solution ( 75 mL ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then extracted with EtOAc ( $6 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After filtration and concentration under reduced pressure, crude pyrrolidine $\mathbf{3 8}$ was obtained as a white solid that was directly esterified.
(3R,4R)-1-Benzylpyrrolidine-3,4-diol (70)


Pyrrolidine 70 was prepared starting from the pyrrolidine-borane adduct 69 following the same procedure as for compound 38. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{7 0}$ are identical to those of the enantiomer 38.
(3S,4S)-1-Benzylpyrrolidine-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (39)


To a solution of $\mathbf{3 8}(4.9 \mathrm{~g}, 25.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\left(6,46 \mathrm{~g}, 60.98 \mathrm{mmol}\right.$ in $\left.40 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$. The mixture was stirred vigorously at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Benzoylchloride ( $7.29 \mathrm{~mL}, 62.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirring was continued at rt overnight. The phases were separated and the aqueous one was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3.30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine ( 50 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated to give a white solid residue.

Recrystallization from $i \mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ yielded 39 as a white crystalline solid $(7.20 \mathrm{~g}, 17.95 \mathrm{mmol}$, $54 \%$ overall yield from imide 36).
$39{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=8.09-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Bz}) ; 7.60-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Bz}) ; 7.48-7.41$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Bz}), 7.40-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 5.58-5.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.73$ (A part of an AB system, $J=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHPh}$ ), 3.68 (B part of an AB system, $J=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, CHHPh), 3.28 (dd, $J=10.3,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHHN}), 2.75$ (dd, $J=10.3,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, CHHN) ppm.
(3R,4R)-1-Benzylpyrrolidine-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (71)


Compound 71 was prepared starting from pyrrolidine 70 following the same procedure as for 39 and was obtained in $65 \%$ overall yield from 68 ( $9.404 .6 \mathrm{~g}, 23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The NMR properties of $\mathbf{7 1}$ are identical to those of the enantiomer $\mathbf{3 9}$.
(3S,4S)-Pyrrolidine-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (40)

$N$-Benzyl-pyrrolidine 39 ( $4.6 \mathrm{~g}, 11.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was suspended in MeOH ( 74 mL ). Acetic acid ( $6.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 114.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added under stirring at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then the solution was treated with hydrogen gas (1 Atm) in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(0.753 \mathrm{~g}, 0.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ Pd ) at rt overninght. Then, the catalyst was filtered off through a short pad of Celite in
vacuum and the MeOH solution obtained was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting white solid was dissolved in EtOAc ( 40 mL ) and treated with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The two layers were separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic phases were washed with brine ( 40 mL ) and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After filtration and concentration under reduced pressure the product was obtained as a colorless oil ( $3.226 \mathrm{~g}, 11 \mathrm{mmol}, 91 \%$ ) which was directly oxidazed. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{4 0}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{40}$
(3R,4R)-Pyrrolidine-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (72)


Compound 72 was prepared starting from pyrrolidine 71 ( $4 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) following the same procedure as for compound 40 and was obtained in $92 \%$ yield ( $2.84 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). It was used in the next step without further purification. The NMR properties of $\mathbf{7 2}$ are identical to those of the enantiomer 40.
(3S,4S)-1-Oxido-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrole-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (34)

$\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(4.35 \mathrm{~g}, 51.84 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a stirred solution of amine $40(3.23 \mathrm{~g}$, $10.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in acetonitrile-THF ( $4: 1,20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and $\mathrm{Na}_{2}$ EDTA ( $0.01 \mathrm{M}, 15 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The mixture was then cooled in an ice bath and Oxone ${ }^{\circledR}(9.47 \mathrm{~g}, 15.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added
portionwise over 5 h and 35 min . The mixture was then diluted with EtOAc ( 50 mL ) and deionized $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The two phases were separated and the aqueous one was extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine ( 30 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and filtered. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a white solid in $95 \%$ yield $(3,22 \mathrm{~g}, 10$ mmol). A sample purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc, 2:1) afforded analytically pure 34.
$34 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.38$; m.p. $155-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (with decomposition); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+220.53(c=0.525$, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=8.10-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.65-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.50-$ 7.43 (m, 4H, Ph), 7.17-7.15 (m, 1H, 5-H), 6.11-6.09 (m, 1H, 4-H), $5.74(\mathrm{dm}, \mathrm{J}=6.3$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.73\left(\mathrm{dddd}, \mathrm{J}=15.7,6.3,2.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 4.07(\mathrm{dddd}, \mathrm{J}=15.7,2.1$, $\left.1.2,0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=165.4(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{CO}), 165.3(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{CO}), 133.9(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{Ph})$, 133.8 (d; Ph), 130.3 (d; C-2), 129.8 (d; 4C, Ph), 128.6 (d; 4C, Ph), 128.4 (s; Ph), 128.3 (s; Ph), 78.2 (d; C-3), 72.3 (d; C-4), 67.2 (t; C-5) ppm; IR (CDCl3) 1725, 1579, 1452, 1317, 1263, $1105 \mathrm{~cm}-1$; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=325\left(1, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 203(10), 105(100), 82(11)$, 77 (30); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ (325.31): C 66.46, H 4.65 , N 4.31; found C 66.32, H 4.36, N 4.25.
(3R,4R)-1-Oxido-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrole-3,4-diyl dibenzoate (35)


Compound $\mathbf{3 5}$ was prepared starting pyrrolidine $72(2.62 \mathrm{~g}, 8.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ following the same procedure as for the compound $\mathbf{3 4}$ and was obtained in $95 \%$ yield as a white solid
( $2.59 \mathrm{~g}, 8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). A sample purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc, 2:1) afforded analytically pure 35.

35: $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=-218.58\left(c=0.430, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;$ anal calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ (325.31): C 66.46, H 4.65 , N 4.31; found C 66.26, H 4.50, N 4.19. Spectral properties are identical to those of 34.

## Synthesis of (3S,4S)-3,4-Bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrole 1-oxide (16)

(3S,4S)-1-Benzyl-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]pyrrolidine (41)


Anhydrous DMF ( 42 mL ) was added to a mixture of $\mathbf{3 8}(3.481 \mathrm{~g}, 18.01 \mathrm{mmol})$ and imidazole ( $3.681 \mathrm{~g}, 54.03 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under nitrogen atmosphere. The solution was then cooled in an ice bath and TBDMS-Cl $(6.778 \mathrm{~g}, 44.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added portionwise. At the end of the addition the solution was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and monitored by $T L C$ every 30 min . Then, distilled $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to the mixture at rt and the solution was extracted with petroleum ether ( $4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduce pressure. A colorless oil was obtained ( 7.408 g , quantitative yield). The NMR properties of $\mathbf{4 1}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{29}$


A mixture of pyrrolidine $41(5.76 \mathrm{~g}, 0.014 \mathrm{mmol}) \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}$ at $20 \%$ ( $50 \%$ water) (2.02 $\mathrm{g}, 0.14$ molar equivalents of palladium hydroxyde) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(71 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at rt overnight under a hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 Atm ). The solution was then filtered through a short pad of celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give $\mathbf{4 2}$ in $85 \%$ yield ( $3.83 \mathrm{~g}, 0.011 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).
$42{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=3.92-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 3.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,3.8$ Hz, 2H, 2-Ha, $5-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 2.67 (br d, $J=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{Hb}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.50(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 0.87$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}$ ), $0.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.05\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$.

## (3S,4S)-3,4-Bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrole 1-oxide (16)



A 0.01 M aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2}$-EDTA ( 8.3 mL ) was added under stirring to a solution of $42(1.868 \mathrm{~g}, 5.633 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 4$ mixture of THF and $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}(10.8 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was then cooled in an ice bath and $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2.366 \mathrm{~g}, 28.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added. Then, oxone ${ }^{\circledR}(3.636 \mathrm{~g}, 5.914 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added portionwise during 2 h . The reaction was monitored via $T L C$ during the addition of oxone ${ }^{\circledR}$. At the end, the reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The aqueous phase was separated from the organic one and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified through a column on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc
/petroleum ether: 1:1). Nitrone 16 was obtained in $70 \%$ yield ( $1.426 \mathrm{~g}, 4.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a deliquescent white solid. The spectral properties of $\mathbf{1 6}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{29}$

Synthesis of (1S,2S,7R,8aS)- and (1R,2R,7S,8aR)-7-Hydroxyoctahydroindolizine-

## 1,2-diyl dibenzoate (45a and 25a)

(2S,3aS,4S,5S)- and
(2R,3aR,4S,5S)-2-(2-Hydroxyethyl)hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-bjisoxazole-4,5-diyl dibenzoate (44a and 44b).



Butenol 43 ( $3.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a suspension of the crude nitrone 34 (2.72 $\mathrm{g}, 8.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the reaction mixture was heated in a sealed vial in oven at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h 30 min . The solvent and the excess of butenol were removed under reduced pressure and a mixture of the three major diastereoisomers in 23.7:7.4:1 ratio was obtained ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR 400 MHz monitoring). After flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc /petroleum ether 2:1) the adducts were obtained in $83 \%$ yield $(2.76 \mathrm{~g}, 7 \mathrm{mmol})$ as a dark brown oil. The diastereomeric mixture was used in the next step without separation of the diastereoisomers. The two major diastereoisomers were obtained in a 3.2:1 ratio ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR 400 MHz monitoring).

44a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=8.06-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.61-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.48-7.41$ (m, 4H, Ph), 5.61 (pseudo quintet, $J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ ), 5.47 (pseudo $\mathrm{t}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, 4-H), 4.56 (pseudo quintet, $J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.89-3.83 (m, 1H, 3a-H), 3.84 (dd, $J$ $\left.=14.6,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.79-3.72\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.58(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{dd}, J=14.6,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.78\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.7,6.7,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.41(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.7,8.4,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), 1.86 (pseudo q, $J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=$ 165.8 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 165.6 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 133.5 (d; Ph), 133.4 (d; Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.7 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.4 (s; Ph), 129.1 ( $; ~ P h), 128.5$ (d, 4C; Ph), 83.6 (d; C-4), 78.6 (d; C-5), 75.6 (d; C-2), 71.1 (d; C-3a), 60.0 ( $t ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 59.9 (t; C-6), 39.9 (t; C-3), 37.1 (t; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$.

44b ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , detectable signals): $\delta=5.80(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.7,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ ), $5.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.7,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 4.41$ (pseudo quintet, $J=6.74 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.30$ (ddd, $J=8.5,6.7,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.38 (dd, $J=14.0,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), 2.41 (ddd, $J$ $\left.=12.9,7.1,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.15\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.9,8.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$.
(2R,3aR,4R,5R)- and (2S,3aS,4R,5R)-2-(2-Hydroxyethyl)hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-bjisoxazole-4,5-diyl dibenzoate (73a and 73b)



The mixture of the two main diastereoisomers 73a and 73b was prepared starting from nitrone $35(2.59 \mathrm{~g}, 7.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ following the same procedure as for the mixture of the 44a and 44b. The diastereomeric adducts were obtained in $70 \%$ overall yield ( $2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 5.5$ mmol).

HO


Cold freshly distilled $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.987 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to a solution of the diastereomeric cycloadducts $\mathbf{4 4 a}$ and $\mathbf{4 4 b}(1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 2.51 \mathrm{mmol}$ of $\mathbf{4 4 a}$ and 1.11 mmol of 44b) and $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}(0.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (distilled over $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, 12 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with THF ( 9 mL ) and reconcentrated for two times. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(40 \mathrm{~mL})$, treated with a catalytic amount of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(230 \mathrm{mg})$ and reacted under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ atmosphere ( 1 Atm ) overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a short pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (15 mL ) and washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 15 mL ). The aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic phases washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification and separation of the crude product by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc / petroleum ether 3:1) gave 45a ( $783.4 \mathrm{mg}, 2.05 \mathrm{mmol}, 82 \%$ ) and 45b ( $311.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.82 \mathrm{mmol}, 73 \%$ ) as colorless solids.

45a: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.31$; m. p. $148.4-149.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+110.052\left(c=0.385, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz): $\delta=8.11-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.60-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.47-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph})$, 5.46-5.40 (m, 2H, 1-H, 2-H), 3.71-3.62 (m, 1H, 7-H), $3.19\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$, 3.06 (ddd, $\left.J=11.3,4.4,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.87\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.36-$ $2.26\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.16\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.7,11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.96(\mathrm{dm}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 1.66\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J=11.1,4.6,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.58\left(\mathrm{q}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$ ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=166.4(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 165.8(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 133.3$ (d; Ph), 133.2 (d; Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.8 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.7 (s; Ph), 129.6 (s; Ph), 128.4 (d, 2C;

Ph), 128.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 81.7 (d; C-1), 78.3 (d; C-2), 69.2 (d; C-7), 65.9 (d; C-8a), 58.9 (t; C-3), 49.8 (t; C-5), 38.0 (t; C-8), 33.9 (t; C-6) ppm. IR (CDCl3): $v=3608,2950,2804$, $1718,1451,1280,1113 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} . \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}): m / z(\%)=380\left(0.07, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 259(4), 138(100)$, 120 (23), 105 (70), 77 (40); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ (381.4): C 69.28, H 6.08, N 3.67; found C 68.99, H 5.81, N 3.66.

45b: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.23 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.12-8.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 8.06-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph})$, 7.60-7.53 (m, 2H, Ph), 7.47-7.41 (m, 4H, Ph), 5.59 (dd, $J=5.2,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.46$ $(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.3,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$ ), $3.84\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8 .7 .3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.75(\mathrm{tt}, J=10.9$, $4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 3.17\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.4,4.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.45(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.3,5.2$, $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 2.26\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8 .6 .7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.15(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.6,11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.08\left(\mathrm{ddt}, J=11.9,4.5,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.00-1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 1.63(\mathrm{~d}$ pseudo q, $J=4.3,11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), 1.50 (pseudo q, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ) ppm. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ (100 MHz): $\delta=166.0$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 165.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 133.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.7 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.5 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 129.4 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 128.4 (d, 2C; Ph), 128.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 79.1 (d; C-1), 78.6 (d; C-2), 69.4 (d; C-7), 64.7 (d; C-8a), 58.8 (t; C-3), 50.0 (t; C-5), 34.3, 34.1 (t; C-8, C-6) ppm.
(1R,2R,7S,8aR)- and (1R,2R,7R,8aS)-7-Hydroxyoctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (25a and 25b)



The two diastereomers $\mathbf{2 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{2 5 b}$ were prepared with the same procedure of $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ and 45b starting from 2.2 g of diastereomeric cycloadducts ( 3.97 mmol of 73a and 1.52 mmol of 73b). 25a was obtained in $77 \%$ yield ( $1.16 \mathrm{~g}, 3.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). 25b was obtained
in $62 \%$ yield $(0.359 \mathrm{~g}, 0.942 \mathrm{mmol})$. Spectral properties are identical to those of $\mathbf{4 5 a}$ and 45b.

25a $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{23}=-108.175\left(c=0.575, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; anal calcd. for $3 \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{5} 1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1162.3)$ : C 68.20, H 6.16, N 3.62; found: C 67.97; H 6.15; N 3.50.
(1R,2R,7S,8aR)-1,2-dihydroxyoctahydroindolizin-7-yl octylcarbamate (24)


To a solution of $\mathbf{2 5 a}$ ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 0.7 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ were added triethylamine ( $1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.008 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ethyl isocyanate ( $0.084 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) respectively. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 7 d and then concentrated. Ambersep $900-\mathrm{OH}$ was then added to a solution of the crude product in $\mathrm{MeOH}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was agitated at rt for 3 h on a flat shaker at 150 rpm . The reaction mixture was filtered through cotton wool and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 5: 1$ ) afforded 24 in $64 \%$ yield over two steps $(16.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.050 \mathrm{mmol})$.
$24{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=4.63-4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.0,3.3$, $1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H})$, , $3.07(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}$ ), 2.97 (ddd, $\left.J=11.3,4.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}\right), 2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), $2.55(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.34-2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.10(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.2$, $\left.11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.01-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ and $6-\mathrm{Ha}), 1.61(\mathrm{qd}, J=12.1,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{Hb}), \quad 1.53-1.42 \quad\left(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 2 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}\right), \quad 1.41-1.21 \quad(\mathrm{~m}, \quad 11 \mathrm{H}, \quad 8-\mathrm{Hb}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}\right), 0.90(\mathrm{t}, \quad J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 50 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=$ 158.4 (s; C=O), 84.7 (d; C-1), 78.5 (d; C-2), 72.7 (d; C-7), 69.2 (d; C-8a), 61.8 (t; C-3), 51.2 (t; C-5), 41.7 (t; CONHCH2), 35.5 (t; C-8), 33.0 ( t ; chain), 31.8 (t; C-6), 30.9 (t; $\mathrm{CONHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 30.4 (t; 2C, chain), 27.9 ( t ; chain), 23.8 ( t ; chain), 14.5 ( t ; chain) ppm; MS (ESI): $m / z=329.44$, calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}: 329.24$.

## Synthesis of

butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}octahydroindolizin-7-ol (55)
(1S,2S,7R,8aS)-1,2-Bis\{[tert-

2-((2R,3aR,4S,5S)-4,5-Bis\{Itert-
2-((2S,3aS,4S,5S)- and
butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-b]isoxazol-2-yl)ethanol (53a and 53b).


Butenol 43 ( $2 \mathrm{~mL}, 24.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a suspension of the crude nitrone 16 (1.09 $\mathrm{g}, 0.003 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene ( 3 mL ) and the mixture was heated in sealed vial in oven at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h 30 min . The solvent and the excess of butenol were removed under reduced pressure and a mixture of the two major diastereoisomers in 2.86:1 ratio was obtained ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR 400 MHz monitoring). The two diastereoisomeric cycloadducts were separated by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc /petroleum ether 1:1). The adducts 53a ( $62 \%$ yield, $781 \mathrm{mg}, 1.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 53b ( $22 \%$ yield, 273 mg , $0.653 \mathrm{mmol})$ were obtained as dark brown oils. The total yield of the cycloaddition
reaction is $84 \%$. The spectral properties of the adducts are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{82}$
(1S,2S,7R,8aS)-1,2-Bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}octahydroindolizin-7-ol (55)


Cold freshly distilled $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.158 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to a solution of 53a ( $781 \mathrm{mg}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}(0.362 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (distilled over $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$, 6 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with THF ( 3 mL ) and reconcentrated for two times. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(22 \mathrm{~mL})$, treated with a catalytic amount of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(115 \mathrm{mg})$ and reacted under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ atmosphere ( 1 Atm ) overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a short pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 40 mL ) added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic phases were washed with brine ( 60 mL ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude product by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc / petroleum ether 1:1) gave $\mathbf{5 5}$ in $84 \%$ yield ( $611 \mathrm{mg}, 1.52 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The spectral properties of the adducts are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{82}$

Synthesis of (1S,2S,7S,8aS)- and ( $1 R, 2 R, 7 R, 8 a R$ )-7-Azidooctahydroindolizine-1,2diyl dibenzoate (47 and 22)

[^38]
## Method A:

(1S,2S,7R,8aS)-7-[(Methylsulfonyl)oxy]octahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoat (48)


Methanesulfonyl chloride ( $\mathrm{MsCl}, 0.327 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of 45 a ( $809 \mathrm{mg}, 2.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triethylamine ( $1.462 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at rt for 2 h and the resulting suspension was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$. The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{x} 9 \mathrm{~mL})$. The collected organic phases were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was filtered through a short pad of silica gel (eluent: EtOAc / petroleum ether 1:1) and evaporation of the solvent afforded the mesylate 48 ( $848 \mathrm{mg}, 87 \%$ ) as a white solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.
$48 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.35$; m. p. $134.4-134.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+97.477\left(c=0.325, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz): $\delta=8.11-8.02$ (m, 4H; Ph), 7.61-7.54 (m, 2H; Ph), 7.48-7.41 (m, 4H; Ph), 5.67-5.40 (m, 2H; 1-H, 2-H), 4.72-4.62 (m, 1H; 7-H), $3.19\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$, 3.14-3.08 (m, 1H; 5-H $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$, $3.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.87\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.47$ (dm, $\left.J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.41-2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.12\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right)$, $1.95\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=4.5,12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.88\left(\mathrm{q}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ (100 MHz): $\delta=166.3$ (s; C=O), 165.8 (s; C=O), 133.4 (d; Ph), 133.2 (d; Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.8 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.6 (s; Ph), 129.3 ( $; ~ P h), 128.4$ (d, 2C; Ph), 128.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 81.5 (d; C-1), 78.3 (d; C-7), 78.1 (d; C-2), 65.6 (d; C-8a), 58.6 (t; C-3), 49.3 (t; C-
5), $38.9\left(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 35.5(\mathrm{t}$; C-8), $31.5(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-6) \mathrm{ppm}$. $\mathrm{IR}(\mathrm{CDCl} 3): v=3050,2948,2942$, 1720, 1332, 1279, 1178, $1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}$ (459.5): C $60.12, \mathrm{H}$ 5.48, N 3.05; found C 60.33, H 5.49, N 3.03.
(1R,2R,7S,8aR)-7-[(Methylsulfonyl)oxy]octahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (74)


Following the same procedure, the enantiomeric compound 74 was prepared starting from $\mathbf{2 5 a}$ ( $272 \mathrm{mg}, 0.715 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and was obtained in $93 \%$ yield.

74: anal calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{7} \mathrm{~S}$ (459.5): calcd. C 60.12, H 5.48, N 3.05; found C 60.39, H 5.84, N 3.25.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Azidooctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (47)


A mixture of the mesylate 48 ( $591 \mathrm{mg}, 1.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(209 \mathrm{mg}, 3.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 3.1 mL ) was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 22 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc ( 8 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$, the two phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc ( $9 \times 8 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The collected organic phases were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) to afford azide $47(296 \mathrm{mg}, 56 \%)$ as a colorless oil.
$47 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.34 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+109.70\left(c=0.500, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.10-8.03$ (m, 4H; Ph), 7.60-7.52 (m, 2H; Ph), 7.48-7.40 (m, 4H; Ph), 5.43-5.36 (m, 2H; 1-H, 2H), 4.07-4.02 (m, 1H; 7-H), $3.19\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.95-2.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 5-\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.55(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.1,8.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 2.42\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=3.0,11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right)$, $2.13\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 1.98-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=166.4$ (s; C=O), 165.9 (s; C=O), 133.3 (d; Ph), 133.1 (d; Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.8 (d, 2C; Ph), 129.7 (s; Ph), 129.5 ( ; Ph), 128.4 (d, 2C; Ph), 128.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 81.9 (d; C-1), 77.4 (d; C-2), 61.7 (d; C-8a), 59.5 (t; C-3), 55.5 (d; C-7), 47.3 (t; C-5), 33.2 (t; C-8), 28.6 (t; C-6) ppm; IR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $v=2930,2815,2098,1718,1602,1451$, 1276, $1112 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$407.17138, found 407.17102; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (406.4): C 65.01, H 5.46, N 13.78; found: C 64.70, H 5.08, N 13.55 .
(1R,2R,7R,8aR)-7-Azidooctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (22)


Following the same procedure, the enantiomeric azide $\mathbf{2 2}$ was prepared starting from 74 ( $283 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and was obtained in $54 \%$ yield ( $132 \mathrm{mg}, 0.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

22: $[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{23}=-111.38\left(c=0.460, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (406.4): C 65.01, H 5.46, N 13.78; found: C 64.91, H 5.07, N 13.53.

## Method B:

Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate ( $0.620 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of triphenylphosphine ( $708 \mathrm{mg}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 45 mL ) under nitrogen atmosphere. After 5 minutes of stirring at room temperature the solution was added via cannula to a solution of $\mathbf{4 5 a}(835 \mathrm{mg}, 2,19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 45 mL ). Then diphenyl phosphoryl azide ( $0.681 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture and the solution was stirred overnight at rt under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc 10:1, then petroleum ether/ EtOAc 4:1) to obtain 47 as a colorless oil in $71 \%$ yield ( $694 \mathrm{mg}, 1.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

47: anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (406.4): C 65.01, H 5.46, N 13.78; found: C 65.12, H 5.69, N 13.56.

Following the same procedure, the enantiomeric azide 22 was prepared starting from $\mathbf{2 5 a}$ ( $964 \mathrm{mg}, 2.53 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and was obtained in $75 \%$ yield ( $764 \mathrm{mg}, 1.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

22: anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (406.4): C 65.01, H 5.46, N 13.78; found: C $65.39, \mathrm{H}$ 5.6, N 14.05.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Azido-1,2-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}octahydroindolizine (56)


Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate ( $0.413 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of triphenylphosphine ( $472 \mathrm{mg}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 mL ) under nitrogen atmosphere. After 5 minutes of stirring at rt , the solution was added via cannula to a solution of 55 ( $611 \mathrm{mg}, 1,5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 mL ). Then diphenyl phosphoryl
azide ( $0.454 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the system and the solution was stirred overnight at rt under nitrogen atmosphere. After concentration under reduced pressure the crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/ EtOAc 4:1) and was obtained as a colorless oil in $68 \%$ yield ( 435 mg , $1.02 \mathrm{mmol})$.
$56 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.60 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+23.359\left(c=0.780, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=4.05-3.97$ (m, 2H, 7-H, 2-H), 3.71 (dd, $J=8.4,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{Ha})$, 2.80-2.71 (m, 1H, 5-Ha), 2.60 (dd, $J=9.9,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.25(\mathrm{bt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.15$ (bt, $1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 2.02$ (ddd, $J=13.3,5.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}), 1.94-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Hb})$, $1.80-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}), 1.52(\mathrm{bt}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}), 0.89(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 0.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,7.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=85.1(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-1), 78.0(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-2), 62.4(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-$ 8a), 61.8 (t; C-3), 55.5 (d; C-7), 47.7 (t; C-5), 32.5 (t; C-8), 28.7 (t; C-6), 25.9 (q; 3C, $t-$ $\mathrm{Bu}), 25.8(\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, t-\mathrm{Bu}), 17.9(\mathrm{~s} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 17.8(\mathrm{~s} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}),-4.07\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-4.28\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $4.31\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right),-4.67\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=2955,2929,2856,2813,2161$, 1471, 1360, 1258, $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=426\left(6, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 411$ (3), 398 (3), 384 (11), 369 (11), 138 (76), 73 (100); anal. calcd.: C, 65.01 ; H, 5.46 ; N, 13.78; found: C, 64.70; H, 5.08; N, 13.55.

## Synthesis of (1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Azido-1,2-di-tert-butoxyoctahydroindolizine (50)

(1S,2S,7R,8aS)-1,2-Di-tert-butoxyoctahydroindolizin-7-ol (49)


Cold freshly distilled $\mathrm{MsCl}(0.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to a solution of 2-[(2S,3aS,4S,5S)-4,5-ditert-butoxyhexahydropyrrolo[1,2-b]isoxazol-2-yl]ethanol (1.6 g, $3.52 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}(0.69 \mathrm{~mL}, 4.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (distilled over $\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}, 16.4 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. The mixture was stirred for 1 h at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with THF ( 9 mL ) and reconcentrated for two times. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(42 \mathrm{~mL})$, treated with a catalytic amount of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(187 \mathrm{mg})$ and reacted under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ atmosphere ( 1 Atm ) overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a short pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ and washed with a saturated aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution ( 7 mL ). The aqueous solution was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the combined organic phases washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude 49 (970 $\mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ) as a yellow waxy solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.

## (1S,2S,7R,8aS)-1,2-Di-tert-butoxyoctahydroindolizin-7-yl methanesulfonate (52)



Methanesulfonyl chloride ( $0.52 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a solution of 49 $(960 \mathrm{mg}, 3.36 \mathrm{mmol})$ and triethylamine $(2.34 \mathrm{~mL}, 16.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen at rt for 2 h and the resulting suspension was diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The collected organic phases were washed with brine ( $3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced
pressure. The crude mesylate $\mathbf{5 2}$ ( $1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ) was obtained as an orange oil and was used in the next step without further purification.
$52 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.47 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=4.59(\mathrm{tt}, J=11.1,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 7-\mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{ddd}, J$ $=7.0,3.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.00-2.94 (m, 1H; 5-H $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), $2.89\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,7.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.32\left(\mathrm{dm}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.10-1.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 1.95-$ $1.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.57\left(\mathrm{q}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.17(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H} ; t$-Bu) ppm; HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 364.21522$, found 364.21493
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Azido-1,2-di-tert-butoxyoctahydroindolizine and 1-but-3-en-1-yl-3-tert-butoxy-1H-pyrrole (50 and 51)



A mixture of the mesylate $\mathbf{5 2}(1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 3.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}(429 \mathrm{mg}, 6.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF (7.9 mL) was heated at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and then at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h . The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with petroleum ether $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$. The collected organic phases were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether / EtOAc initially 19:1 then 4:1) to afford azide 50 ( $129 \mathrm{mg}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 13 \%$ ) as a pale yellow waxy solid and compound 51 ( $138 \mathrm{mg}, 0.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 21 \%$ ) as a brown oil.
$50 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.11 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=3.99$ (quintet, $J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 7-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.81 (ddd, $J$ $=7.0,4.0,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 1-\mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{ddd}, J=10.1,1.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.75\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.1,4.6,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.1,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}$ ), $2.22\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.9,11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right.$ ), 2.11-1.97 (m, 2H; 8-Ha, $\left.8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.87$ (dddd, $J=14.1,12.4,4.6,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), 1.73 (d quintet, $J=14.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.59-1.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 1.19(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; t\right.$-Bu) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=83.4(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-1) ; 76.8(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-2), 73.7(\mathrm{~s} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 73.6(\mathrm{~s} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 61.7(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-3), 61.0$ (d; C-8a), 55.9 (d; C-7), 47.9 (t; C-5), 32.7 (t; C-8), 29.3 (q, 3C; $t$-Bu), 28.8 (q, 3C; $t$ $\mathrm{Bu})$, 28.7 (t; C-6) ppm; HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$311.24415, found 311.24373.
$51 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.68 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=6.39-6.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.31-6.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H})$, $5.78(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.72(\mathrm{ddt}, J=17.1,10.2,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.04$ (dm, $J=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CHH}), 5.02(\mathrm{dm}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CHH}), 3.81(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 2.46\left(\mathrm{qm}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (50 MHz): $\delta=140.6(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-3), 134.4(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{HC=C}), 117.2(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-2), 116.9\left(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{C}\right)$, 111.5 (d; C-5), 104.0 (d; C-4), 76.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}$ ), 49.6 (t, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2}$ ), 35.9 (t, $\mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 28.3 (q, 3C; $t$-Bu) ppm; MS (EI): m/z (\%) = $193\left(7, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 178(2), 137(50), 120(15), 96$ (100); HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$194.15394, found 194.15464.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl]octahydroindolizine-1,2diyl dibenzoate (75)


In a microwave reaction tube were added a mixture of azide $47(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.172 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $97 \%$ pure 3-butin-1-ol $(\mathbf{9}, 0.012 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.155 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 1$ mixture of water and $t$ BuOH ( 0.8 mL ) and THF ( 0.1 mL ), copper powder ( $4.44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.07 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and copper sulfate ( 19.51 mg .0 .12 mmol ). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, using an
irradiation power of 100 W . Then, other one portion of $9(0.006 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min . To the reaction mixture was then added $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. After filtration the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/MeOH 14:1) to afford analytically pure triazole 75 ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.
$75 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.26 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+118.96\left(c=0.49, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.10-8.06$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ph}), 8.04-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ph}), 7.59-7.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ph}), 7.46-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{Ph}$, triazole), 5.46-5.39 (m, 2H; 1-H, 2-H), 4.80-4.74 (m, 1H; 7-H), 3.99-3.92 (m, 2H; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), $3.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 3.01\left(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.3,4.7,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ ), $2.96\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.2,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.94\left(\mathrm{t}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 2.75-2.67$ (m, 2H; 8- $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.63\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.9,11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.57(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{OH}), 2.43-$ 2.27 (m, 2H; 6-H), 2.22 (ddd, $\left.J=14.5,11.8,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=166.3$ (s; C=O), 166.0 (s; C=O), 145.4 (s, triazole), 133.3 (d; Ph), 133.2 (d; Ph), 129.8 (d, 4C; Ph), 129.6 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 129.3 (s; Ph), 128.4 (d, 2C; Ph), 128.3 (d, 2C; Ph), 121.0 (d, triazole), 82.1 (d; C-1), 77.4 (d; C-2), 61.6 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 61.5 (d; C-8a), 59.3 (t; C-3), 53.8 (d; C-7), 47.6 (t; C-5), 33.5 (t; C-8), 29.2 (t; C-6), 28.6 (t, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ) ppm; IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3627,3456 \mathrm{br}, 2957,2836,1718,1603,1451,1280,1113 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$477.21325, found 477.21286; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{5}(476.52)$ : C 65.53, H 5.92, N 11.76; found: C 65.11, H 5.95, N 11.40.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl]octahydroindolizine-1,2diol (10)


Ambersep 900 OH was added to a solution of $\mathbf{7 5}(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was stirred at rt for 2 hours. Then the solution was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{MeOH}, 2 \% \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ ) and pure $\mathbf{1 0}$ was obtained in $52 \%$ yield (23.92 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.09 \mathrm{mmol})$.
$10 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.40 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}:+13.488\left(c=0.215, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, triazole), 4.87-4.79 (m, 1H, 7-H), 3.94 (ddd, $J=7.0,3.4,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 3.65 (dd, $J=8.2,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}$ ), 2.97-2.85 (m overlapped with triplet at $2.91,2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.91\left(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right.$ ), 2.65 (ddd, $J=13.9$, $4.8,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 2.58 (dd, $J=10.6,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}$ ), 2.50-2.39 (m, 2H, 6-Ha, 5$\mathrm{Hb}), 2.31-2.16(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.12$ (ddd, $J=11.5,8.3,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 1.97$ (ddd, $J=$ $13.9,11.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=145.9$ (s; triazole), 123.3 (d; triazole), 85.0 (d; C-1), 77.6 (d; C-2), 64.7 (d; C-8a), 62.5 (t; C-3), 62.1 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 55.3 (d; C-7), 49.3 (t; C-5), 34.0 (t; C-8), 29.9 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), 29.6 (t; C-6) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=144$ (9), 57 (9), 44 (73); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (286.33): C 50.34, H 7.74, N 19.57; found: C 50.69, H 7.35, N 19.21.

## (1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-(4-Hexyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)octahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl

## dibenzoate (76)



In a microwave reaction tube were added a mixture of azide $47(61 \mathrm{mg}, 0.150 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $98 \%$ pure 1 -octyne ( $\mathbf{5 7}, 0.020 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.135 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in a $1: 1$ mixture of water and $t$ -
$\mathrm{BuOH}(0.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 0.1 mL ), copper powder ( $3.81 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and copper sulfate ( $16.75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, using an irradiation power of 100 W . Then, other three portions of $57(0.020 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added and the mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min after each addition. Then, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/petroleum ether 1:1) to afford analytically pure triazole $76(76 \mathrm{mg}, \mathrm{o} .147 \mathrm{mmol}, 98 \%)$ as a white solid.
$76 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.26$; m.p. $119.5-120.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}=+83.092\left(c=0.76, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.11-8.05(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 8.04-7.99$ (m, 2H, Ph), 7.65-7.50 (m, 2H, Ph), 7.48$7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.30(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, triazole), 5.49, $5.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.79-4.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $7-\mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 3.04$ (ddd, $J=11.3,4.6,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.96$ (dd, $J=11.4,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.80-2.59\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\right.$ H, 8-Ha), 2.41 (d, $J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.36-2.17$ (m, 2H, 6-Hb, 8-Hb), 1.65 (q, $J=$ $\left.7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.40-1.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $0.86\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): ~ \delta=166.4$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 166.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 148.4 ( $\mathrm{s} ;$ triazole), 133.4 (d; Ph), 133.2 (d; Ph), 129.9 (d, 4C, Ph), 129.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 129.4 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}), 128.5$ (d; 2C, Ph), 128.4 (d; 2C, Ph), 120.0 (d; triazole), 82.1 (d; C-1), 77.5 (d; C-2), 61.8 (d; C-8a), 59.5 (t; C-3), 53.7(d; C-7), 47.8 (t; C-5), 33.6 ( t ; C-8), 31.7 ( t ; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 29.5 ( $\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-6$ ), 29.3 ( t ; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 29.1 ( t ; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 25.8 ( t ; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 22.7 ( t ; $\quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 14.2 (q; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) ppm; $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=2929,2857,2249,1716,1603,1458$, 1271, 1177, 1114, $1027 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z 394 (2), 273 (5), 241 (2), 120 (100), 105 (38), 77 (15); anal. calcd. $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (516.63): C 69.74, H 7.02, N 10.84; found C 69.46, H 6.92, N 10.64 .


Ambersep 900 OH was added to a solution of 76 ( $63 \mathrm{mg}, 0.122 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was stirred at rt for 4 hours. Then, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude product by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: MeOH ) afforded 11 in $82 \%$ yield ( $31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1$ mmol ) as a waxy solid.
$11 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.43 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+14.435\left(c=0.965, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=$ 7.82 (s, 1H, triazole), 4.83-4.78 (m, 1H, 7-H), 3.93 (ddd, $J=7.0,3.4,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$, $3.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 2.97-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.69$ (t overlapped with ddd at $2.66, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$,), 2.66 (ddd overlapped with t at $2.69, J=13.9,4.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.49-$ $2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.29-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.08$ (ddd, $J=11.5,8.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 1.95(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,11.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}), 1.67(\mathrm{q}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.43-1.25 (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 0.90 (t, $J=$ $\left.6.93 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=148.9(\mathrm{~s} ;$ triazole), 122.5 (d; triazole), 85.0 (d; C-1), 77.6 (d; C-2), 64.8 (d; C-8a), 62.5 (t; C-3), 55.3 (d; C-7), 49.4 (t; C-5), 34.0 (t; C-8), 32.7 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 30.6 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 29.9 ( t ; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 29.6 (t; C-6), 26.3 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 23.6 (t; $\quad \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 14.4 (q; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=290$ (2), 206 (2), 191 (1), 154 (14), 152 (2), 137 (61), 120 (100); ESI: $m / z=309.17$, calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$
309.23; anal. calcd. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ (308.42): C 62.31, H 9.15, N 18.17; found C 62.58 , H 9.51, N 18.45.
$N$-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-N-prop-2-yn-1-yl-L-tryptophanamide (58)


Propargylamine $\mathbf{6 0}$ ( $0.118 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred ice bath cooled solution of $N$-Boc-L-tryptophan (59) ( $335 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 42 mL , distilled from $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$ ). Then hydroxybenzotriazole anhydrous ( $224.43 \mathrm{mg}, 1.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and N -(3-dimethylaminopropyl)- $N^{\prime}$-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 1.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added at rt . The reaction mixture was attired for 30 minutes and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc /petroleum ether 3:1) gave 58 as a white solid in $92 \%$ yield (345.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.01 \mathrm{mmol})$.
$58 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.56 ;$ m.p. $112-114{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-2.164\left(c=0.61, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz})$ : $\delta=8.20(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}-\mathrm{indole}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 7.36 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, 7-H indole), 7.20 (ddd, $J=8.1,7.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 7.13 (ddd, $J=7.9,7.0,0.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 7.05 (d, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 6.13-5.97 (m, 1H, $N_{2 C H}^{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 5.13 (br s, 1H, BocNH), 4.43 (br s, 1 H, CHNHBoc), 3.99 (s, 2H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 3.31 (d, $J=14.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$-indole), $3.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}-$ indole), $2.14\left(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv \equiv C H\right), 1.42(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100$ $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=171.1$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 135.9 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-7 \mathrm{a}$ indole), 127.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-3 \mathrm{a}$ indole), 122.9 (d; C-2 indole), 121.9 (d; C-5 indole), 119.4 (d; C-6 indole), 118.5 (d; C4 indole), 110.9 (d; C-7 indole), 110.0 (s; C-3 indole), 80.0 (s; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv \equiv \mathrm{CH}$ ), 78.8 (s; $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right), 71.2\left(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv \equiv \mathrm{CH}\right), 54.9$ (d; CH NHBoc$)$, 28.8 (t; $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C} \equiv \equiv \mathrm{CH}\right)$, 28.2 (t;
$\mathrm{CH}_{2}$-indole; $\left.\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, t \mathrm{t} \mathrm{Bu}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3477,3434,3308,2981,2931,2250$, 1704, 1680, 1490, 1368, 1251, $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): m/z 341 (3), 285 (0.35), 259 (0.19), 240 ( 0.23 ), 224 (12), 223 (10), 159 (6), 130 (100), 57 (37); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ (341.40): C 66.84, H 6.79, N 12.31; found C 66.49, H 6.58, N 12.12.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-[4-(\{[N-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-L-tryptophyl]amino\}methyl)-1H-

## 1,2,3-triazol-1-yl]octahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (77)



In a microwave reaction tube were added azide $\mathbf{4 7}(80.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.198 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 58 (24 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 1$ mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 0.3 mL ), copper powder ( $5.20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and copper sulfate ( $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.14 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, using an irradiation power of 100 W . Then, other two portions of $58(24 \mathrm{mg})$ were added and the mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min after each addition. The reaction mixture was then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 10: 1\right)$ to afford analytically pure triazole $77(90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.120 \mathrm{mmol}, 61 \%$ yield) as a white solid.
$77 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.26$; m.p. $223-224{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+74.711\left(c=0.745, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 $\mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.40$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, N H$ indole), 8.08 (dd, $J=8.4,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{Ph}), 8.01$ (dd, $J=8.4$, $1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.61$ (d, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}$ indole), $7.59-7.51$ (m, 2H, Ph), 7.42 (q, $J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 7.17 (t, $J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}$ indole), 7.14-7.05 (m, 2H, 6-H indole, triazole), 6.91-6.85 (m, 1H, 2-H indole), 6.486.31 (m, 1H, CH2NHCO), 5.46-5.36 (m, 2H, 1-H, 2-H), 5.17 (br s, 1H, CHNHCO), 4.62
(s, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 4.44-4.28\left[\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, triazole $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{COCH}(\mathrm{CH} 2-\mathrm{indole}) \mathrm{NHCO}\right], 3.26$ (dd overlapped with a d at $3.20, J=14.3,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$-indole), 3.20 ( doverlapped with a dd at $3.26, J=11.38 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 3.13$ (dd, $J=14.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C} H$-indole), 3.022.87 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.73-2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.35-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 6-$ $\mathrm{Hb}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}), 1.38(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=171.7(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 166.3 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 166.2 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 155.4 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 144.2 ( $\mathrm{s} ;$ triazole), 136.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-7 \mathrm{a}$ indole), 133.4 (d; Ph), 133.2 (d; Ph), 129.8 (d; 4C, Ph), 129.6 (s; Ph), 129.2 (s; Ph), 128.5 (d; 2C, Ph), 128.3 (d; 2C, Ph), 127.5 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-3 \mathrm{a}$ indole), 123.1 (d; C-2 indole), 122.2 (d; C-5 indole), 121.7 (d; triazole), 119.7 (d; C-6 indole), 118.9 (d; C-4 indole), 111.2(d; C-7 indole), 110.4 (s; C-3 indole), 82.2 (d; C-1), 77.4 (d; C-2), 61.4 (d; C-8a), 59.2 (t; C-H), 53.8 (d; C-7), 47.5 (t; C-5), 34.9 (t; triazole- $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}$ ), 33.6 (t; C-8), 29.0 (t; C6), 28.3 (t; $C H 2$-indole), $28.2(\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, t-\mathrm{Bu}) \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3475,3431,2980$, 2933, 2257, 2246, 1716, 1672, 1316, 1281, 1160, $1114 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=663$ (1), 647 (1), 441 (1), 359 (1), 316 (1), 267 (12), 116 (8), 98 (45); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ (747.84): C 65.85, H 6.07, N 13.11; found C 65.54, H 5.60, N 13.58.

## N-(\{1-[(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-1,2-Dihydroxyoctahydroindolizin-7-yl]-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-

 ylfmethyl)-L-tryptophanamide (12)

A $1 \%$ solution of thiophenol in trifluoroacetic acid ( 3 mL ) was added to $77(85 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11$ mmol) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The obtained solution was stirred at rt for 40 min . The reaction was then concentrated under reduce pressure and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$.

Ambersep $900-\mathrm{OH}$ was added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at rt. Then, the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and the obtained crude product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel [eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}(1 \%$ $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ ) 1:1]. $\mathbf{1 2}$ was obtained in $73 \%$ yield ( $35.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a white waxy solid. $12 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.21[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+17.045\left(c=0.995, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=$ 7.60 (d, $J=8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, indole), 7.37-7.32 (m, 2H, indole, triazole), 7.13-7.08 (m, 1H, indole), 7.06 (s, 1H, indole), 7.05-6.98 (m, 1H, indole), 4.75-4.63 (m, 1H, 7-H), $4.35(\mathrm{q}$, $J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, triazole $-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.93(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.0,3.3,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.69-3.58(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$-indole), 3.15 (dd, $J=14.1,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}$-indole), 3.04 (dd, $J=14.2$, 6.4 Hz, 1H, CH-indole), 2.92-2.83 (m, 2H, 3-Ha, $5-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 2.60-2.49 (m, 2H, $3-\mathrm{Hb}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 2.39 (dt, $J=11.9,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb})$, 2.34-2.26 (m, 1H, 6-Ha), 2.24-2.11 (m, 1H, 6$\mathrm{Hb}), 2.06$ (ddd, $J=11.5,8.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}), 1.93(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.9,11.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, 8a-H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=177.1$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 145.7 ( s ; triazole), 137.9 (s; C-7a, indole), 128.8 (s; C-3a, indole), 124.7 (d; C-2, indole), 123.3 (d; triazole), 122.4 (d; C-5, indole), 119.8 (d; C-6, indole), 119.5 (d; C-4, indole), 112.2 (d; C-7, indole), 111.2 (s; C-3, indole), 85.0 (d; C-1), 77.6 (d; C-2), 64.6 (d; C-8a), 62.5 (t; C-3), 57.0 (d; $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$-indole), 55.4 (d; C-7), 49.3 (t; C-5), 35.6 (t; $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$-indole), 34.1 ( t ; C-8), 32.2 ( t ; triazole- $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 29.6 (t; C-6) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=267(2), 239$ (2), 154 (3), 134 (10), 98 (19); ESI: $m / z=440.33$, calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 440.24$; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ (439.5): C 60.12, H 6.65; N 22.31; found: C 60.33, H 6.26, N 22.42.

Ethyl 1-[(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-1,2-di-tert-butoxyoctahydroindolizin-7-yl]-1H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carboxylate (63)


Copper powder ( $3.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.06 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and copper sulfate ( 28.3 mg . 0.177 mmol ) were added to a mixture of azide $\mathbf{5 0}(70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ethyl propiolate $(\mathbf{6 2}, 0.039 \mathrm{~mL}$, $0.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 1$ mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ cooled at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight then concentrated, diluted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: initially petroleum ether / EtOAc 4:1, then EtOAc/ MeOH 10:1) to afford $63(52 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%)$ as a pale yellow solid.

63: $R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.16(\mathrm{EtOAc}) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.18(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; triazole $), 4.91-4.86(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H} ; 7-\mathrm{H}), 4.43\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.80(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.0,3.9,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 2-\mathrm{H})$, 3.66 (dd, $J=7.7,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 1-\mathrm{H}), 2.96-2.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right) 2.60-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.46-2.40\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.35-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.02-1.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.42\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz} ; 3 \mathrm{H} ; \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; 1.20(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H} ; t-\mathrm{Bu}), 1.17\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H} ; t\right.$-Bu) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=160.7(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CO}), 139.7(\mathrm{~s} ;$ triazole), 126.6 (d; triazole), 83.6 (d; C-1); 76.7 (d; C-2), 74.0 (s; $t-\mathrm{Bu}$ ), 73.9 (s; $t$ - Bu ), 61.7 (t; C-3), 61.3 (t, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 60.8 (d; C-8a), 54.8 (d; C-7), 48.0 (t; C-5), 33.2 (t; C-8), 29.3 (q, 3C; $t$-Bu), 28.8 (q, 3C; t-Bu), 28.6 (t; C-6), $14.5\left(\mathrm{dq}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$ ppm; HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 409.28093$, found 409.28182 .


Propargylamine ( $\mathbf{6 0}, 0.044 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.648 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred ice bath cooled solution of biotin (23, $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1(18 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then anhydrous hydroxybenzotriazole ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and N -(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-$N^{\prime}$-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 0.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added at rt and the mixture was stirred overnight. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and the crude product was purified by flash chromatography (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ $15: 1,12: 1,10: 1$ ). A white solid was obtained in $92 \%$ yield ( $105.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.376 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The NMR properties of $\mathbf{2 8}$ are identical to those reported in the literature. ${ }^{57}$
(1R,2R,7R,8aR)-7-\{4-[(\{5-[(3aS,4S,6aR)-2-Oxohexahydro-1H-thieno[3,4-d]imidazol-4-yl]pentanoyljamino)methyl]-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-ylfoctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (78)


In a microwave reaction tube were added a mixture of azide $\mathbf{2 2}(141 \mathrm{mg}, 0.347 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $28(35 \mathrm{mg}, 0.123 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $1: 1$ mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 0.1 mL ), copper powder ( $9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.141 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and copper sulfate ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.246 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The mixture was stirred for 30 min at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, using an irradiation power of 100 W . Then, other three portions of $\mathbf{2 8}(35 \mathrm{mg})$ were added and the mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for

30 min after each addition. The reaction mixture was then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 10: 1\right)$ to afford analytically pure triazole $78(126.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.184$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 53 \%$ yield) as a waxy solid.
$78 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.28 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-44.372\left(c=0.565, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.12-7.98$ (m, 4H, Ph), 7.71 (t, $\left.J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHCO}\right), 7.65$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, triazole), 7.60-7.51 (m, 2H, Ph), 7.47-7.39 (m, 4H, Ph), 7.05 (s, 1H, NH biotin), 6.42 (s, 1H, NH biotin), 5.47$5.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 4.56-4.43\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, triazole $\mathrm{CH}, 6$ ' ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ biotin), 4.38 (dd, $J=15.0,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, triazole $C H$ ), 4.26 (dd, $J=7.6,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}$ 'a-H biotin), 3.20 (d, $J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 3.05 (td, $J=7.2,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4$ '’-H biotin), 2.98 (ddd, $J=11.3,4.0,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.93$ (dd, $J=11.4,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6$ ''-Ha biotin), 2.77-2.60 (m, 3H, $8-\mathrm{Ha}, 6^{\prime}$ '-Hb biotin, $8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 2.52 (td, $J=11.4,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.40-1.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{Ha}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{Hb}\right), 1.77-$ $1.50\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{Ha}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{Hb}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{Ha}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{Hb}\right), 1.48-1.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{Ha}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{Hb}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (50 MHz): $\delta=173.3$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 166.2 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 165.9 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 164.5 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 144.8 (s; triazole), 133.3 (d; Ph), 133.1 (d; Ph), 129.8 (d; 4C, Ph), 129.5 (s; Ph), 129.2 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 128.4 (d; 2C, Ph), 128.3 (d; 2C, Ph), 121.9 (d; triazole), 82.0 (d; C-1), 77.3 (d; C-2), 61.6 (d; C-8a), 61.5 (d; C-3'’a biotin), 60.2 (d; C-6’'a biotin), 59.3 (t; C-3), 55.7 (d; C-4" biotin), 53.4 (d; C-7), 47.5 (t; C-5), 40.5 (t; C-6" biotin ), 35.7 (t; C-2'), 34.3 (t; triazole $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 33.2 (t; C-8), 29.2 (t; C-6), 28.1 (t; C-4'), 27.9 (t; C-5'), 25.4 (t; C$\left.3^{\prime}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3257,2932,2245,1717,1699,1467,1280,1113 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}$ (EI):m/z (\%)= 244 (1), 226 (1), 197(1), 142 (3), 137 (4), 125 (6), 57 (199); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ (687.81): C 61.12, H 6.01, N 14.25; found C 60.82 , H 5.6, N 13.99.


Ambersep 900 OH was added to a solution of 78 ( $75.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in MeOH ( 10 $\mathrm{mL})$. The mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h and then filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude product by chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 5: 1$ ) afforded $21 \mathrm{in} 98 \%$ yield ( $51.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.107 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a waxy solid.
$21 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.29$ (methanol); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}=+29.933\left(c=0.750, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400\right.$ MHz ): $\delta=7.94$ (s, triazole), 4.91-4.76 (m overlapped with s at 4.84, 1H, 7-H), 4.49 [dd, $J=7.8,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6$ ' ${ }^{\prime}$ a-H biotin], 4.43 (s, 2H, triazole- $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 4.30 [dd, $J=7.9,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3$ '" $\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}], 3.94$ (ddd, $J=7.0,3.4,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.64 (dd, $J=8.2,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-$ H), 3.23-3.15 [m, 1H, 4''-H biotin], 2.97-2.83 (m, 3H, 6''-Ha biotin, 5-Ha, 3-Ha), 2.70 (d, $J=12.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{Hb}$ biotin), 2.65 (dq, $J=13.9,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}$ ), 2.56 (dd, $J=$ $10.5,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.47-2.35$ (m, 2H, $5-\mathrm{Ha}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.29-2.15$ (m, 3H, 6-Hb, 2'-Ha, 2’Hb), 2.09 (ddd, $J=11.4,8.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1.96 (ddd, $J=13.9,11.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-$ Hb), 1.78-1.51 (m, 4H, 3'-Ha, 3’-Hb, 5'-Ha, 5’-Hb), 1.42 (q, J=7.5 Hz, 2H, 4’-Ha, 4’$\mathrm{Hb}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 50 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=175.8(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 166.0(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 145.9(\mathrm{~s} ;$ triazole), 123.7 (d; triazole), 85.0 (d; C-1), 77.6 (d; C-2), 64.7 (d; C-8a), 63.3 [d; C-3"'a biotin], 62.5 (t; C-3), 61.6 [d; C-6'’a biotin], 57.0 [d; C-4"' biotin], 55.5 (d; C-7), 49.3 (t; C-5), 41.1 ( t; C-6" biotin), 36.5 (t; C-2'), 35.6 (t; triazole CH $_{2}$ ), 34.0 (t; C-8), 29.6 (t;

C-6), 29.4 (t; 2C, C-4’, C-5’), 26.7 (t; C-3’) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=325$ (1), 267 (2),
239 (2), 226 (1), 154 (2), 143 (3), 134 (6), 98 (13); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ (479.6): C 52.59, H 6.94, N 20.44; found C 52.84, H 7.05, N 20.05.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Aminooctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (64)


## Method A:

A water suspension of activated Raney-Ni was added dropwise to an ice bath cooled solution of $\mathbf{4 7}(395 \mathrm{mg}, 0.97 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(11 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and then at rt for 45 minutes under hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 Atm). After this time, the solution was filtered through a short pad of Celite and MeOH was evaporated under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase was treated with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the two phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were dried on $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was then purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 7: 1$ ) and the product $\mathbf{6 4}$ was obtained in $71 \%$ yield as a colorless oil ( $262 \mathrm{mg}, 0.688 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

## Method B:

Acetic acid ( $0.085 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to an ice bath cooled solution of 47 (63 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was treated with hydrogen gas ( 1 Atm )
in the presence of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(9.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.009 \mathrm{mmol} \mathrm{Pd})$ at rt overnight. $T L C$ analysis showed the presence of unreacted azide along with the desired amine, therefore the reaction mixture was added of $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{mg})$ and of acetic acid $(0.085 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at rt for another 6 h under hydrogen atmosphere ( 1 Atm ). The mixture was then filtered through a short pad of Celite, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was dissolved in a mixture of saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(4$ $\mathrm{mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The two phases were separated and the aqueous one was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH} 7: 1$ ) afforded the amine $\mathbf{6 4}$ in $26 \%$ yield ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a colorless oil.

## Method C:

Triphenylphosphine ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $47(34 \mathrm{mg}, 0.08$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 2 mL ) and the mixture was heated in an oven at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(0.016 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added, the reaction mixture was heated at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for another 2 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography afforded 64 was obtained in $61 \%$ yield ( $18.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a colorless oil.

## Method D:

Acetic acid ( $0.16 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and zinc ( $2.25 \mathrm{~g}, 34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added to an ice bath cooled solution of $47(39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(16 \mathrm{~mL})$. The solution was stirred at rt overnight, then filtered through a short pad of Celite, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and a saturated aqueous
solution of $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added. The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic phases were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel afforded 64 in $37 \%$ yield $(13.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.035 \mathrm{mmol})$ as a colorless oil.
$64 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.24 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+77.528\left(c=0.390, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=8.13-8.02$ (m, 4H, Ph), 7.60-7.51 (m, 2H, Ph), 7.48-7.39 (m, 4H, Ph), 5.44-5.36 (m, 2H, 1-H, 2H), 3.45-3.39 (m, 1H, 7-H), 3.19 (d, $J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.94(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.3,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.84$ (ddd, $J=11.1,4.7,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.67(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.0,8.3,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 2.56-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 1.99-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}), 1.59-1.50$ (m, 1H, 6-Hb) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=166.6(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 166.1(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 133.3$ (d, Ph), 133.2 (d, Ph), 130.0 (d, 2C, Ph), 129.9 (d, 2C, Ph), 129.8 (s, 2C, Ph), 128.5 (d, 2C, Ph), 128.4 (d, 2C, Ph), 83.4 (d, C-1), 77.8 (d, C-2), 61.2 (d, C-8a), 59.9 (t, C-3), 47.1 (t, C-5), 43.9 (d, C-7), 36.2 (t, C-8), 31.9 (t, C-6) ppm; $\operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=2926,2247$, 1717, 1451, $1114 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \operatorname{MS}(\mathrm{EI}): m / z(\%)=381(1), 257(4), 182(4), 137$ (24), 120 (13), 105 (14), 57 (100), 43 (100); HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 381.18088$, found 381.18190; anal. calcd. for 2. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (778.89): C 67.85 H 6.47 , N 7.19 , found: C 68.11,H 6.77, N 7.41.
(1R,2R,7R,8aR)-7-Aminooctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (79)


The corresponding enantiomeric compound 79 was prepared starting from $22(48 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.118 mmol ) using method A and was obtained in $71 \%$ yield ( $32 \mathrm{mg}, 0.084 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).
$79[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{23}=-79.308\left(c=0.265, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; anal. calcd. for 3. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (1159.3): C 68.38, H 6.43, N 7.25; found: C 68.35, H 6.7, N 6.92. NMR properties are identical to those of 64 .
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-Aminooctahydroindolizine-1,2-diol (27)


Ambersep 900-OH was added to a solution of $\mathbf{6 4}(40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.10 \mathrm{~mol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the mixture was agitated at rt for 1 h on a flat shaker at 150 rpm . The reaction mixture was filtered through cotton wool and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel (eluent: MeOH with $1 \%$ of $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ ) afforded 27 in $85 \%$ yield ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.085 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). $27 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.19 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=-2.382\left(c=0.340, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=$ 3.97 (ddd, $J=7.2,3.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.24$ (m, 1H; 7-H), 2.85 (dd, $J=10.6,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}$ ), 2.76 (ddd, $J=11.4,4.7,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$; $\left.5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.63\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.6,7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 3-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.37\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=2.9,12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 5-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right), 2.18$ (ddd, $J=11.6,8.4,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 1.92\left(\mathrm{dq}, J=13.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right.$ ), 1.84 (br dt, $J$ $\left.=4.4,13.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 1.63-1.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H} ; 6-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}, 8-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{b}}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 100\right.$ MHz): $\delta=85.1$ (d; C-1), 77.8 (d; C-2), 64.1 (d; C-8a), 62.6 (t; C-3), 48.2 (t; C-5), 45.2 (d; C-7), 35.9 (t; C-8), 32.2 (t; C-6) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=154$ (19), 137 (34), 120 (23), 95 (23), 57 (48); HRMS: calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 173.1294$, found 173.1290 ; anal. calcd.for $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (190.2): C 50.51, H 9.54, N 14.73 ; found: C 50.66 , H 9.76, N 15.02.


Following the same procedure, the enantiomeric compound 26 was prepared starting from $79(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ and was obtained in $83 \%$ yield ( $19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).
$26[\alpha]_{D}^{22}=+3.720\left(c=0.500, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right)$; anal. calcd. for 3. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (534.7): C 53.91, H 9.43, N 15.72 ; found: C 53.58, H 9.18, N 16.02. NMR properties are identical to those of 27.
(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-7-\{[ $N^{2}-\left[(9 H-F l u o r e n-9-y l m e t h o x y)\right.$ carbonyl]- $\mathbf{N}^{5}$-(imino\{[(2,2,4,6,7-pentamethyl-2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-5-yl)sulfonyl]amino\}methyl)-L-ornithyl]aminołoctahydroindolizine-1,2-diyl dibenzoate (65)


Bromotripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate ( PyBroP $^{\circledR}$ ) ( $289.03 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62$ mmol) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{6 4}(235.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Fmoc}-\mathrm{L}-\mathrm{Arg}(\mathrm{Pbf})-\mathrm{OH}(\mathbf{2 9}$, $441.16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.68 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $N, N$-diisopropylethylamine ( $0.106 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\left(0.62 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$, freshly distilled from $\left.\mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}\right)$ with cooling in an ice/water bath. Then, the reaction mixture was stirred at rt under nitrogen atmosphere overnight and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc ( 5 mL ), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by chromatography on
silica gel (eluent: EtOAc/triethylamine 98:2) afforded $\mathbf{6 5}$ in $75 \%$ yield ( $471 \mathrm{mg}, 0.466$ mmol ) as a white solid.
$65 R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.17$; m.p. $127-130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}=+44.247\left(c=0.445, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400$ MHz , detectable signals): $\delta=8.11-8.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.98-7.90(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ph}), 7.78-7.67$ (m, 2H, Fmoc), 7.59-7.48 (m, 2H, Fmoc), 7.47-7.37 (m, 4H, Ph), 7.37-7.30 (m, 2H, Fmoc), 7.29-7.24 (m, 2H, Fmoc), 7.23-7.19 (m, 2H, Ph), 6.26 (br s, 3H, $N H C(=N H) N H), 5.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.4,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$, 4.30 (d overlapped with br s at $4.22, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Fmoc}$ ), 4.22 (br s, 1H, 7-H), 4.11 (t, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Fmoc}), 3.37-3.19[\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}], 3.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 2.80-2.64 (m, 2H, 3-Hb, 5-Ha), 2.58 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 2.51 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ Pbf), 2.45 (br t, 1H, 8a-H), 2.30 (br t, 1H, 5-Hb), $2.14-2.01$ (m, 4H, 8-Ha or 6-Ha, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), $1.97-1.46$ (m, $9 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{Ha}$ or $6-\mathrm{Ha}, 8-\mathrm{Hb}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 1.41 (s, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{Pbf}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=171.6(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 166.4(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 165.9(\mathrm{~s} ;$ $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 158.9 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 156.8 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{NH}$ ), 156.4 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 143.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Fmoc}$ ), 141.3 ( $\mathrm{s} ;$ 2C, Fmoc), 138.4 ( $;$ Pbf), 133.2 (d; 2C, Ph), 132.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 132.3 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 129.9 (d; 2C, Ph), 129.8 (d; 2C, Ph), 129.6 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 128.8 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 128.5 (d; 4C, Ph), 127.8 (d; 2C, Fmoc), 127.2 (d; 2C, Fmoc), 125.2 (d; 2C, Fmoc), 124.8 (s; Pbf), 120.1 (d; 2C, Fmoc), 117.7 (s; Pbf), 107.9 (s; Pbf), 82.3 (d; C-1), 77.6 (d; C-2), 67.4 (d; C-7), 62.0 (d; C-8a), 59.4 (t; C-3), 54.7 [d; $\left.\operatorname{COCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{NHFmoc}\right], 47.6$ (t; C-5), 47.1 (d; Fmoc), 43.3 (t; 2C, Pbf and Fmoc), 40.7 (t; $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 33.2 (t; C-3), 28.9 (t; C-6), 28.7 (q; 2C, Pbf), 25.8 (t; 2C, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}$ ), 19.6 ( $\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 18.2 ( $\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{Pbf}$ ), 12.7 (q; Pbf) ppm; IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=2930,2248,1718,1666,1554,1451,1281 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}): m / z(\%)=647$ (1), 441 (1), 267 (11), 257 (2), 242 (4), 178 (100), 57 (55); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{~S}$ (1011.2): C 66.52, H 6.18, N 8.31; found: C 66.76, H 6.54, N 8.56.
$N^{1}$-[(1S,2S,7S,8aS)-1,2-dihydroxyoctahydroindolizin-7-yl]-L-argininamide (13)


A solution of $\mathbf{6 5}(187.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.185 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a $95: 5$ mixture of trifluoroacetic acid and water ( 3 mL ) was stirred at rt for 30 minutes. Then, diethyl ether ( 8 mL ) was added and the precipitated white solid was filtered and washed with diethyl ether. The white solid residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 2.2 mL ), cooled in an ice bath and treated with freshly distilled piperidine ( $0.43 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.004 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h and 30 min , concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was sequentially washed with petroleum ether ( 5 mL ), diethyl ether ( 5 mL ) and EtOAc ( 5 mL ). The crude intermediate was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and treated with Ambersep 900 OH at rt for 2 h . Then, the mixture was filtered through a short pad of Celite, concentrated under reduced pressure, diluted with deionized water $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and acidified with 3 N aqueous HCl until $\mathrm{pH}=1$ under magnetic stirring at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The aqueous phase was sequentially washed with petroleum ether ( $3 \times 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), EtOAc ( $3 \times 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and the solution was basified with Ambersep 900 OH until $\mathrm{pH}=10$, filtered through a short pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure. The product 13 was obtained in $49 \%$ overall yield (3 steps starting from 65) ( $29.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.09$ mmol ) as a white waxy solid and was characterized without further purification.
$13[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=(-) 15.996\left(c=0.760, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta 4.21-$ 4.09 (m, 2H, 7-H, 2-H), 4.06-4.00 [m, 1H, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{NH}\right], 3.70(\mathrm{t}, J=8.4,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.22\left[\mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{NH}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right], 2.96-2.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}, 5-\mathrm{Ha})$, $2.71(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.2,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.33(\mathrm{tt}, J=12.2,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.19-2.04$ (m, 2H, 8a-H, 8-Ha), 1.94-1.73 (m, 3H, 6-Ha, 6-Hb, 8-Hb), 1.72-1.49 [m, 4H,
$\left.\mathrm{NHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{CO}\right] \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 50 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=174.5(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 155.9 (s, C=NH), 81.7 (d, C-1), 74.7 (d, C-2), 62.4 (d, C-8a), 59.3 (t, C-3), 54.6 [d, $\left.\mathrm{COCH}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right], 46.6$ (t, C-5), 42.3 (d, C-7), $40.0\left[\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NHC}(\mathrm{NH}) \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right], 30.7(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{C}-$ 6), $28.2\left[\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{COCH}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right], 27.0(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{C}-8), 23.6\left[\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{NHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{2}\right) \mathrm{CO}\right] \mathrm{ppm}$; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=261(4), 187(100), 159(55), 130(8), 116$ (11), 98 (41), 73 (31), 57 (31); ESI: $m / z=329.33$, calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{3}[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 329.23$; anal calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{6} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C} 48.54, \mathrm{H} 8.73$, N 24.26; found: C 48.93, H 9.02, N 24.45.
(2S,3aS,4S,5S)- and (2R,3aR,4S,5S)-4,5-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-b]isoxazole (30a and 30b)



2,6-Dichlorostyrene ( $\mathbf{1 7}, 0.400 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a suspension of the crude nitrone $\mathbf{1 6}(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 2.893 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(0.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the reaction mixture was heated at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h in a microwave reactor using an irradiation power of 100 W . The solvent was evaporated under a nitrogen stream and the residue was purified by flash chromatography [eluent: $\operatorname{EtOAc}\left(+1 \% \quad \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right) /$ petroleum ether 1:10]. The diastereoisomeric adducts were obtained in $92 \%$ overall yield ( $1.373 \mathrm{~g}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) (ratio among the three major adducts: exo-anti:exo-syn:endo-anti $=7.5: 6.9: 1$ ) and were only partially separated. The major exo-anti diastereoisomer was obtained in $48 \%$ combined yield ( $724 \mathrm{mg}, 1.39 \mathrm{mmol}$, calculated in the mixed fractions by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) as a white solid.

30a $R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.43$; m.p. $=72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}=+52.2 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0$ Hz, 2H, $3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.13 (dd, $\left.J=8.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.91$ (dd, $J=9.4,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$,

2-H), 4.04-4.09 (m, 2H, 4-H, 5-H), 3.91 (ddd, $J=10.4,4.3,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.69$ (dd, $J=12.5,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.06-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.83(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.2,10.4,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.52(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.2,8.4,43 . \mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 0.93\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.90[\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-$ NMR (50 MHz): $\delta=135.7$ (s; C-6'), 132.9 (s; C-2'), 129.5 (s; C-1'), 129.3 (d; 3C, C3', C-4', C-5'), 83.5 (d; C-4), 77.8 (d; C-5), 74.7 (d; C-2), 73.2 (d; C-3a), 62.6 (t; C-6), $39.0(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-3), 25.9\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 25.8\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.2\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.0[\mathrm{~s} ;$ $\left.C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-4.5\left(\mathrm{q} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{q}, 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$; $\mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3869,3746$, 3584, 2956, 2931, 1857, 1564, 1472, 1463, 1439, 1362, 1259, $1108 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ : C 55.58, H 7.97, N 2.70; found: C 55.52, H 8.23, N 2.79 .

## (1S)-2-((2S,3S,4S)-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1-(2,6-

 dichlorophenyl)ethanol (32a)

Isoxazolidine 30a ( $62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.119 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a mixture of $\mathrm{AcOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=9: 1$ $(1.08 \mathrm{~mL})$. Then zinc ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 0.60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was heated in an oil bath at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and then filtered through cotton wool. The filtrate was basified to $\mathrm{pH}=9$ with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the obtained suspension was extracted with EtOAc ( $5 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel (eluent: initially $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, then $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ with $1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ 15:1) afforded pyrrolidine 32a in $73 \%$ yield ( $45 \mathrm{mg}, 0.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

32a $R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.30 ;$ m.p. $=113{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+14.2 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0$ Hz, 2H, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.10\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,7.61 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, 1-H), 3.99 (ddd, $J=4.3,2.3,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 "-\mathrm{H}), 3.84-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 "-\mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ 8.6, 3.7 Hz, 1H, 2"-H), 3.11 (dd, , $\left.J=11.9,4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,2.4$ Hz, 1H, 5"-H), 2.46 (ddd, $J=14.5,9.7,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.5,8.6,3.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 0.87\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.86\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.066$ (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.058\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=$ 138.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-1$ '), 134.2 ( $\mathrm{s} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathbf{6}^{\prime}$ ), 129.4 (d; 2C, C-3', C-5'), 128.4 (d; C-4’), 83.7 (d; C-3'’), 79.9 (d; C-4’'), 70.0 (d; C-1), 64.6 (d; C-2’'), 53.4 (t; C-5'’), 36.3 (t; C2), $25.8\left[\mathrm{q} ; 6 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.0\left[\mathrm{~s} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-4.4\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.5\left(\mathrm{q} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $4.6\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3692,3600,3200,2954,2923,2862,1582,1562$, $1472,1463,1436,1361,1258,1089 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=521\left(\mathrm{M}+2^{+}, 2\right) ; 519\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$, 2), 506 (1), 504 (1), 486 (1), 484 (1), 464 (1) 462 (2), 353 (1), 352 (2), 330 (5), 171 (63), 73 (88), 56 (100); anal. calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ (520.68): C 55.36, H 8.32, N 2.69; found: C 55.04, H 8.05, N 2.62 .
(1R)-2-((2R,3S,4S)-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1-(2,6dichlorophenyl)ethanol (32b)

Following the same procedure used to prepare 32a, the diastereomeric pyrrolidine 32b was obtained starting from the cycloadduct exo-syn 30b.

32b: m.p. $=119{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}=-0.84 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=7.27\left(\mathrm{~d}, 2 \mathrm{H}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\right.$ H, 5 '-H), $7.11\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.3,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.02$ (dt, $J=4.9,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 "-\mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.3,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 "-\mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, 2"-H), 3.36 (dd, $J=12.2,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5$ "-H), $2.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.2,1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5$ "-H), 2.32 (ddd, $J=14.3,8.3,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 2.01(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.3,9.3,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 0.87[\mathrm{~s}$,
$\left.9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.86\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.05(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=138.0(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-1$ '), 134.4 (s; 2C, C-2', C-6'), 129.4 (d; 2C, C-3', C-5'), 128.6 (d; C-4'), 79.8 (d; C-3''), 78.2 (d; C-4''), 70.0 (d; C-1), 58.4 (d; C-2'’), 53.2 (t; C-5'’), 33.7 (t; C-2), 25.8 [q; 3C, C $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}$ ], 25.7 [q; 3C, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.0\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 17.9\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-4.4\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.6\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7(\mathrm{q}$; $\left.\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 4.8\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$.
(1R)-2-((2S,3S,4S)-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1-(2,6dichlorophenyl)ethanol (32c)

Following the same procedure used to prepare 32a, the pyrrolidine 32c was obtained in mixture with 32a and 32b starting from a mixture of adducts 30a, 30b and 30c. 32c ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) (in mixture with 32a and 32b; detectable signals): $\delta=3.79$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3$ "-H), 3.33 (m, 2H, 2"-H, 5-H), 2.97 (dd, $J=12.5,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5$ "-H), 2.64 (dt, $J=$ $14.4,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.4,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$.
(1S)-2-((2R,3S,4S)-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy]pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1-(2,6dichlorophenyl)ethanol (32d)

Following the same procedure used to prepare 32a, the pyrrolidine 32d was obtained in mixture with 32b starting from a mixture of adducts $\mathbf{3 0 b}$ and $\mathbf{3 0 d}$.

32d ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ) (in mixture with 32b; detectable signals): $\delta=3.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\right.$ H), 3.33 (m, 2H, 2"-H, 5-H), 2.97 (dd, $J=12.5,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5 "-\mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.4$, $11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.4,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H})$.


Degassed DMF ( 0.82 mL ) was rapidly added to a mixture of 32a ( $218 \mathrm{mg}, 0.419$ $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(116 \mathrm{mg}, 0.837 \mathrm{mmol})$, $\mathrm{CuI}\left(8 \mathrm{mg}, 4.2 \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol}\right)$, L-proline ( 10 mg , $8.37 \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and a copper wire under nitrogen atmosphere in a Schlenk tube. The mixture was heated at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h under nitrogen atmosphere, diluted with deionized water ( 5 mL ) and filtered through a short pad of silica gel. The filtrate was extracted with EtOAc ( $5 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and the combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered through cotton wool and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc 20:1) afforded 66 in $5 \%$ yield ( $10.15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a white solid.
$66{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz})$ (selection of signals) : $\delta=7.00(\mathrm{tm}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.60$ $(\mathrm{dm}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$ or $9-\mathrm{H}), 6.27(\mathrm{dm}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$ or 9 H$), 5.21-5.29(\mathrm{~m}$, 1H, 5-H) ppm; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=485\left(\mathrm{M}+2^{+}, 9\right) 483\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19\right), 426(9), 408(5), 147$ (27), 73 (100).
(2S,3aS,4S,5S)- and (2R,3aR,4S,5S)-4,5-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}-2-(2-bromophenyl)hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-b]isoxazole (31a and 31b)



2-Bromostyrene ( $\mathbf{1 8}, 0.430 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.319 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a suspension of the crude nitrone $16(1.147 \mathrm{~g}, 3.319 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the reaction mixture was heated at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h in a microwave reactor using an irradiation power of 100 W . The solvent was evaporated under a nitrogen stream and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: EtOAc/petroleum ether 1:14) with a $94 \%$ yield $(1.647 \mathrm{~g}, 2.6 \mathrm{mmol})$. The three major diastereoisomers were only partially separated (exo-anti:exo-syn:endo-anti $=18.4: 11.6: 1$ ). The exo-anti diastereoisomer was obtained in $55 \%$ combined yield ( $959 \mathrm{mg}, 1.81 \mathrm{mmol}$, calculated in the mixed fractions by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) as a white solid.

31a $R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.50 ;$ m.p. $=52{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{22}=+6.1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=7.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8$, $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ or $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.51\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ or $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.31(\mathrm{dt}, J=1.1$, $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ or $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.12 (dt, $J=1.6,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ or $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 5.44 (pseudo $\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{dt}, \quad J=4.1,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.02$ (pseudo $\mathrm{t}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $4-\mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Hb}), 3.61-3.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $12.1,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{Ha}), 2.83$ (ddd, $J=12.4,6.7,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Hb}), 2.21$ (ddd, $J=12.4$, $9.2,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{Ha}), 0.92\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.88\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.12(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ), $0.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.08\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ (100 MHz): $\delta=139.9\left(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), $132.5\left(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathbf{6}^{\prime}\right), 128.8\left(\mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{C}-4{ }^{\prime}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 127.7$ (d; C-4' or C-5’), 127.3 (d; C-3' or C-6'), 121.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}$ ), 83.6 (d; C-4), 78.0 (d; C-5), 77.3 (d; C-2), 71.8 (d; C-3a), 62.2 (t; C-6), 41.5 (t; C-3), $25.9\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 25.8[\mathrm{q} ;$ 3C, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.1\left[\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 17.9\left[\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-4.4\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.5\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $4.6\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$.

31b ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=7.65\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ or $\left.6{ }^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.50(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ or $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.30\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ or $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.11(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ $7.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ or $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 4.25(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.9,3.1$

Hz, 1H, 5-H), 4.00-4.08 (m, 2H, 3a-H, 4-H), 3.37 (dd, $J=12.5,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.22$ (dd, , $J=12.5,4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{ddd}, J=12.4,6.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ $12.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 0.95\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.90\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.14(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ; \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=2955,2930$, 2886, 2858, 1471, 1440, 1390, 1361, 1258, $1110 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=\left(\mathrm{M}+2^{+}, 6\right)$, $527\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 5\right), 241(5), 171(19), 147(25), 133(10), 73(100), 55(76)$.

## (1S)-2-((2S,3S,4S)-3,4-bis\{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy\}pyrrolidin-2-yl)-1-(2-

 bromophenyl)ethanol (33a)

Isoxazolidine 31a ( $0.982 \mathrm{mg}, 1.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in a mixture of $\mathrm{AcOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=$ 9:1 ( 19 mL ). Then zinc ( $607 \mathrm{mg}, 9.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was heated in an oil bath at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and then filtered through cotton wool. The filtrate was basified to $\mathrm{pH}=9$ with a saturated aqueous solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and the obtained suspension was extracted with EtOAc (3x20 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel (eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ with $1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH} 20: 1$ ) afforded pyrrolidine 33a in $88 \%$ yield ( $866 \mathrm{mg}, 1.63 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

33a $R_{\mathrm{f}}: 0.34$; m.p. $=102{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+12.1 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=7.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2$, $\left.1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.48\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.33\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\right.$ H), $7.09\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4{ }^{\prime \prime}-\right.$ H), $3.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.16\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.02(\mathrm{dt}, J=9.4,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$1 \mathrm{H}, 2 "-\mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5 "-\mathrm{H}), 2.14(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.6,9.5,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-$ H), 1.89 (ddd, $J=14.4,6.4,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 0.89\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.79[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.07\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.06\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-0.08(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{SiCH}_{3}$ ) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(50 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=143.7(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-1), 132.5$ (d; C-5 or C-4), 128.2 (d; C-6 or C-3), 127.9 (d; C-4 or C-5), 127.3 (d; C-3 or C-6), 121.1 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-2$ ), 84.0 (d; C-3'’), 79.9 (d; C-4'’), 71.6 (d; C-1), 64.4 (d; C-2’'), 53.2 (t; C-5’’), 36.2 (t; C-2), 25.8 [q; 3C, $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 25.7\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 17.9\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 17.8\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right]$, $4.6\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $-4.7\left(\mathrm{q} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.8\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$.

33b m.p. $=155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{26}=+46.2 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=7.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ or $4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.50\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ or $\left.5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.33(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ or $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.10\left(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ o $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.31(\mathrm{t}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-$ H), $3.94(\mathrm{dt}, J=4.7,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4 "-\mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.3,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 "-\mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{dd}, J$ = 12.1, $4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5$ "-H), 3.19 (dt, $J=11.3,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2 "-\mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.3,1.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5 \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{H}), 2.11$ (ddd, $J=14.8,11.3,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 1.93(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.8,5.1,3.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 0.87\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.83\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3} \mathrm{x} 2\right)$, $0.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-0.02\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100 \mathrm{MHz}): \delta=143.6(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-$ 1), 132.6 (d; C-5 or C-4), 128.3 (d; C-6 or C-3), 127.8 (d; C-4 or C-5), 127.3 (d; C-3 or C-6), 121.4 (s; C-2), 80.4 (d; C-3"), 78.4 (d; C-4"), 71.5 (d; C-1), 57.4 (d; C-2’’), 52.9 (t; C-5') $) 32.8$ (t; C-2), $25.8\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 25.7\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 18.0\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right]$, $17.8\left[\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-4.6\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.7\left(\mathrm{q} ; 2 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.9\left(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ; \mathrm{IR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3661,3600,3190,2955,2930,2858,1471,1463,1441,1362,1258,1088$, $1082 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}): m / z(\%)=531\left(\mathrm{M}+2^{+}, 2\right), 529\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 1\right), 450(2), 432(5), 171(54)$, 97(44), 83 (45), 71 (59), 57 (100).


DBU ( $40 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.267 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and degassed $t \mathrm{BuOH}(2.6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added to a mixture of 33a ( $69.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.132 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{CuI}(2.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.013 \mathrm{mmol})$, copper powder $(1.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.015$ mmol ) and L-proline ( $3.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.026 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under nitrogen atmosphere in a microwave vial. The reaction mixture was heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 h in a microwave reactor with TLC monitoring every hour. The solvent was evaporated under an air stream and the crude product was dissolved in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$, filtered through a short pad of celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by flash chromatography (eluent: initially petroleum ether/EtOAc 9:1, then 5:1) afforded 67 in $30 \%$ yield ( $18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.040$ mmol ) as a white solid.
$67 R_{\mathrm{f}}=0.45 ;$ m.p. $=142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{24}=+67 ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz ): $\delta=7.38(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.6,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}$ or $9-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{tm}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$ or $8-\mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.4,0.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}$ or $8-\mathrm{H}), 6.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}$ or $9-\mathrm{H}), 4.82-4.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.22$ (dt, $J=7.6,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.78$ (dd, $J=8.0,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.38$ (ddd, $J=11.8,8.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.4,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $1-\mathrm{H}), 2.47$ (ddd, $J=11.5,5.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 1.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.58(\mathrm{q}, J$ $=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 0.92\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.91\left[\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 0.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right)$, $0.12\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right), 0.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(100$ MHz): $\delta=143.2$ ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a}$ ), 128.6 (d; C-7 or C-8), 125.3 (d; C-6 or C-9), 124.7 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{a}$ ), 115.9 (d; C-7 or C-8), 109.4 (d; C-6 or C-9), 82.2 (d; C-3), 76.6 (d; C-2), 67.1 (d; C-5), 59.5 (d; C-3a), 52.2 (t; C-1), $35.8(\mathrm{t} ; \mathrm{C}-4), 25.9\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 25.8\left[\mathrm{q} ; 3 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right]$, $18.0\left[\mathrm{~s} ; C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right], 17.9\left[\mathrm{~s} ; C\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{3}\right],-3.8\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.2\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-4.4\left(\mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right),-$
$4.5\left(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$; IR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): v=3586,2955,2929,2857,1605,1500,1472,1462$, $1389,1361,1350,1259,1156,1113 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; MS (EI): $m / z(\%)=449\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 65\right), 434(2)$, 430 (7), 392 (12), 374(10), 168 (56), 161 (69), 143 (48), 132 (19), 73 (100); anal. calc. for 2. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (449.28): C 62.83, H 9.67, N 3.05; found: C $63.22, \mathrm{H} 9.39, \mathrm{~N}$ 2.70 .
(2S,3S,3aS,5S)-1,2,3,3a,4,5-Hexahydropyrrolo[1,2-a]quinoline-2,3,5-triol (15)


A 1 M solution of TBAF in THF ( $0.26 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.26 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a solution of $\mathbf{6 7}$ ( $25.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0574 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 3 mL ) under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at rt under nitrogen atmosphere. Purification of the crude product by flash chromatography on silica gel [eluent: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} / \mathrm{MeOH}\left(+1 \% \mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{OH}\right)$ 9:1] afforded 15 in $36 \%$ yield ( $5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.021 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).
$15{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=7.32(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.4,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.4,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.79(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.9,5.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{dt}, J=7.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H})$, $3.53(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.7,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 3.34(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.4,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $9.7,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 2.47$ (ddd, $J=11.7,5.5,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 1.58$ (pseudo q, $J=$ $11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): \delta=143.4(\mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{C}-5 \mathrm{a}), 127.8(\mathrm{~d} ;$ C-7 or C-8), 125.2 (d; C-6 or C-9), 125.0 ( $\mathrm{s} ; \mathrm{C}-9 \mathrm{a}$ ), 115.5 (d; C-7 or C-8), 109.2 (d; C-6 or C-9), 81.3 (d; C-3), 75.1 (d; C-2), 66.0 (d; C-5), 59.9 (d; C-3a), 51.4 (t; C-1), 34.7 (t; C-4).


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Watson, A.A.; Fleet, G.W.J.; Asano, N.; Molyneux, R.J.; Nash, R.J. Phytochemistry 2001, 56, 265-295.
    ${ }^{2}$ Compain, P.; Martin, O.R. Bioorg. Med. Chem.2001, 9, 3077.
    ${ }^{3}$ Mehta, A.; Ziztmann, N.; Rudd, P.M.; Block, T.M.; Dwek, R.A. FEBS Lett.1998, 430, 17-22.
    ${ }^{4}$ Dennis, J.W.; White, S.L.; Freer, A.M.; Dime, D. Biochem. Pharmacol. 1993, 46, 1459-1466.

[^1]:    ${ }^{5}$ Hoffman, S.; Edelman, G.M. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 1984, 181, 147-160.

[^2]:    ${ }^{6}$ Janik, M.E.; Lityńska, A.; Vereecken, P. Bioch. Bioph. Acta Gen. Subj. 2010, 1800, 545-555.

[^3]:    ${ }^{7}$ Borges de Melo, E.; da Silveira Gomes, A.; Carvalho, I. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 10277-10320.
    ${ }^{8}$ Szczepina, M.G.; Johnston, B.D.; Yuan, Y.; Svensson, B.; Pinto, M.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 12458-12469.

[^4]:    ${ }^{9}$ Ishida, N.; Kumagai, K.; Niida, T.; Tsuruaka, T.; Yumato, H. J. Antibiot. 1967, 20, 66-71.
    ${ }^{10}$ Inouye, S.; Tsuruaka, T.; Ito, T.; Niida, T. Tetrahedron 1968, 24, 2125-2144.

[^5]:    ${ }^{11}$ (a)Legler, G. Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem. 1990, 48, 319; (b) Asano, N.; Kizu, H.; Oseki, K.; Tomioka, E.; Matsui, K.; Okamoto, M.; Baba, M. J. Med. Chem. 1995, 38, 2349.
    ${ }^{12}$ a) Guengerich, F.P.; DiMari, S.J.; Broquist, H.P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1973, 95, 2055; b) Schneider, M.J.; Ungemach, F.S.; Broquist, H.P.; Harris, T.M. Tetrahedron 1983, 39, 29-32.

[^6]:    ${ }^{13}$ a) Olden, K.; Breton, P.; Grzegorzewski, K.; Yasuda, Y.; Gause, B.L.; Oredipe, O.A.; Newton, S.A.; White, S.L. Pharmacol. Ther. 1991, 50, 285-290; b) Galustian, C.; Foulds, S.; Dye, J.F., Guillou, P.G. Immunopharmacology 1994, 27, 165-172.
    ${ }^{14}$ Hohenschutz, L. D.; Bell, E. A.; Jewess, P. J.; Leworthy, D. P.;Pryce, R. J.; Arnold, E.; Clardy, J. Phytochemistry 1981, 20, 811-814.
    ${ }^{15}$ Durantel, D. Curr. Opi.Investig. Drugs 2009, 8, 860-870.
    ${ }^{16}$ Yee, C. S.; Schwab, E. D.; Lehr,J. E.; Quigley, M.; Pienta, K. J. Anticancer Res. 1997, 17, 3659-3663.
    ${ }^{17}$ Rhinehart, B. L.; Robinson, K. M.; Payne, A. J.; Wheatley, M. E.; Fisher,J. L.; Liu, P. S.; Cheng, W. Life Sci. 1987, 41, 2325-2331.
    ${ }^{18}$ Sorbera, L.A.; Castaner, J.; Garcia-Capdevila, L. Drugs of the Future 2005, 30, 545. ${ }^{19}$ Pastuszak, I.; Molyneux, R. J.; James, L. F.; Elbein, A. D. Biochemistry 1990, 29, 1886.
    ${ }^{20}$ a) Brandi, A.; Cicchi, S.; Cordero, F.M.; Frignoli, R.; Goti, A.; Picasso, S.; Vogel, P. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 6806-6812; b) Cardona, F.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A. Eur. J. Org. Chem., 2007, 1551-1565.

[^7]:    ${ }^{21}$ Sreedhara, A. M.; Kálmara, É.; Csermely, P.; Shen, Y.-F. FEBS Lett. 2004, 562, 11.
    ${ }^{22}$ Ogata, M.; Naito, Z.; Tanaka, S.; Moriyama, Y.; Asano, G. J. Nippon Med. Sch. 2000, 67, 177-185.
    ${ }^{23}$ Jameel, A.; Skilton, R.A.; Campbell, T.A.; Chander, S.K.; Coombes, R.C.; Luqmani, Y.A. Int. J. Cancer 1992, 50, 409-415.

[^8]:    ${ }^{24}$ Macchi, B.; Minutolo, A.; Grelli, S.; Cardona, F.; Cordero, F.M.; Mastino, A.; Brandi, A. Glycobiology 2010, 20, 500-506.

[^9]:    ${ }^{25}$ (a) Weill, C. E.; Burch, R. J.; Van Dyk, J. W. Cereal Chem. 1954, 31, 150-158. (b) Manjunath, P.; Shenoy, B. C.; Raghavendra Rao, M. R. J. Appl. Biochem. 1983, 5, 235-260.

[^10]:    ${ }^{26}$ Abdullah, M.; Fleming, I. D.; Taylor, P. M.; Whelan, W. J. Biochem. J. 1963, 89, 35-36.
    ${ }^{27}$ Cardona, F.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A.; Scarselli, M.; Niccolai, N.; Mangani, S. J. Molec. Model. 1997, 3, 249-260.
    ${ }^{28}$ Iminosugars—From Synthesis to Therapeutic Applications; Compain, P., Martin, O.R., Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 2007.

[^11]:    ${ }^{29}$ Goti, A.; Cardona, F.; Brandi, A.; Picasso, S.; Vogel, P. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1996, 7, 1659-1674.
    ${ }^{30}$ Harris, E. M. S.; Aleshin, A. E.; Firsov, L. M.; Hontzatko, R. B.Biochemistry 1993, 32, 1618-1626.

[^12]:    ${ }^{31}$ Kolb, H.C.; Sharpless, K.B. Drug Discovery Today 2003, 8, 1128-1137.

[^13]:    ${ }^{32}$ Evans, M.J.; Cravatt, B.F. Chem. Rev. 2006, 106, 3279-3301.

[^14]:    ${ }^{33}$ Brandi, A.; Cardona, F.; Cicchi, S.; Cordero, F.M.; Goti, A. Enantiopure Pyrroline-N-oxides for the Synthesis of Pyrrolizine and Indolizine Alkaloids, in: Current Trends in Organic Synthesis, (Eds.: C. Scolastico, F. Nicotra), Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York, 1999, pp231-220.
    ${ }^{34}$ Cordero, F.M.; Bonanno, P.; Neudeck, S.; Vurchio, C.; Brandi, A. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2009, 351,1155
    ${ }^{35}$ Huisgen, R. in 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry; Padwa, A., Ed.; Wiley: New York, 1984.

[^15]:    ${ }^{36}$ Cicchi, S.; Höld, I.; Brandi, A. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5274
    ${ }^{37}$ Ballini, R.; Marcantoni, E.; Petrini, M. J. Org. Chem.1992, 57, 1316.

[^16]:    ${ }^{38}$ (a) Forcato, M.; Mba, M.; Nugent, W. A.; Licini, G. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 740; (b) Soldaini, G.; Cardona, F.; Goti, A. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 473.

[^17]:    ${ }^{39}$ Rejman, D.; Kočalka, P.; BuděŠǐnskỳ, M.; Pohl, R.; Rosenberg, I. Tetrahedron 2007, 63, 1243-1253.

[^18]:    ${ }^{40}$ Folkersen, B.M.; Lundt, I.; Foged, C.; Valsborg, J.S. J. Labelled Cpd.Radiopharm. 1999, 42, 11451159.
    ${ }^{41}$ Sánchez-Izquierdo, F.; Blanco, P.; Busqué, F.; Alibés, R.; de March, P.; Figueredo, M.; Font, J.; Parella, T. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 1769-1772.

[^19]:    ${ }^{42}$.Murahashi, S.-I.; Shiota, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 2383-2386.
    ${ }^{43}$ Goti, A.; Nannelli, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 6025-6028.
    ${ }^{44}$ a) Zajac Jr., W.W.; Walters, T.R.; Darcy, M.G. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 5856-5860. b) McCaig, A.E.; Wightman, R.H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 3939-3942. c) Cicchi, S.; Nunes Jr., J.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 419-421. d) Cicchi, S.; Ponzuoli, P.; Goti, A.; Brandi, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 1583-1587.

[^20]:    ${ }^{45}$ Goti, A.; Cardona, F.; Brandi, A. Synlett 1996, 7, 761-763.

[^21]:    ${ }^{46}$ Cordero, F.M.; Pisaneschi, F.; Meschini Batista K.; Valenza, S.; Machetti, F.; Brandi, A. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 856-867.
    ${ }^{47}$ Lawton, G.R.; Ji. H.; Silverman, R.B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 6113-6115.

[^22]:    ${ }^{48}$ a) Grob, C.A.; Ostermayer, F.; Raudenbusch, W. Helv. Chim. Acta 1962, 45, 1672-1682; b) Grob, C.A.; Schwarz, W. Helv. Chim. Acta, 1964, 47, 1870-1878.

[^23]:    ${ }^{49}$ a) Kolb, H.C.; Finn, M.G., Sharpless, K.B. Angew. Chem. 2001, 113, 2056-2075; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 2004-2021; b) Kolb, H.C.; Sharpless, K.B. Drug Discovery Today 2003, 8, 1128-1137.
    ${ }^{50}$ Huisgen, R. in 1,3-Dipolar Cycloaddition Chemistry; Padwa, A., Ed.; Wiley: New York, 1984.
    ${ }^{51}$ a)Rostovtsev, V.V.; Green, L.G.; Fokin, V.V.; Sharpless, K.B. Angew. Chem 2002, 114, 2708-2711; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 2596-2599; b) Tornøe, C.W.; Christensen, C.; Meldal, M. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 3057-3064.
    ${ }^{52}$ a) Bock, V.D.; Hiemstra, H.; van Maarsveen, J.H. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 51-68; b) Lutz, J.F.Angew. Chem. 2007, 119, 1036-1043; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 1018-1025; c) Gil, M.V.; Arevalo, M.J.; Lopez, O. Synthesis 2007, 1589-1620; d) Moses, J.E. ; Moorhouse, A.D. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2007, 36, 12491262; e) Wu, P.; Fokin, V.V. Aldrichimica Acta 2007, 40, 7-17.
    ${ }^{53}$ Himo, F.; Lovell, T.; Hilgraf, R.; Rostovtsev, V. V.; Noodleman,L.; Sharpless, K. B.; Fokin, V. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127,210.

[^24]:    ${ }_{55}^{54}$ Appukkuttan, P.; Dehaen, W.; Fokin, V.V.; Van der Eycken, E. Org. Lett. 2004, 6, 4223-4225.
    ${ }^{55}$ Siemens, P.; Livingston, R.C.; Diederich, F. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 2632-2657.

[^25]:    ${ }^{56}$ Lau, K.-N.; Chow, H.-F.; Chan, M.-C.; Wong, K.-W. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 6912-6916.

[^26]:    ${ }^{57}$ Lin, P.-J.; Ueng, S.-H.; Yu, S.-C.; Jan, M.-D.; Adak, A.K.; Yu, C.-C.; Lin, C.-C. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 2131-2134.

[^27]:    ${ }^{58}$ Clare, J.P.; Ayling, A.J.; Joos, J.-B.; Sisson, A.L.; Magro, G.; Pérez-Payàn, M.N.; Lambert, T.N.; Rameshwer, S.; Smith, B.D.; Davis, A.P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 10739-10746.

[^28]:    ${ }^{59}$ Takano, Y.; Kojima, N.; Nakahara, Y.; Hojo, H.; Nakahara, Y. Tetrahedron 2003, 59, 8415-8427.

[^29]:    ${ }^{60}$ Carpino, L.A.; Shroff, H.; Triolo, S.A.; Mansour, E.-S. M.E.; Wenschuh, H.; Albericio, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 39, 7829-7832.
    ${ }^{61}$ Far, S.; Kossanyi, A.; Verchère-Béaur, C.; Gresh, N.; Taillandier, E.; Perrée-Fauvet, M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 8, 1781-179

[^30]:    ${ }^{62}$ a) Haag; T.; Hughes, R.A.; Ritter, G.; Schmidt, R.R. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 36, 6016-6033; b) Wen, S.; Packham, G.; Ganesan, A. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 23, 9353-9361.
    ${ }^{63}$ Houk, K. N. Acc. Chem. Res. 1975, 8, 361-369.

[^31]:    ${ }^{64}$ Guram, A. S.; Rennels, R. A.; Buchwald, S. L. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., Eng. 1995, 34, 1348.
    ${ }^{65}$ (a)Paul, F.; Patt, J.; Hartwig, J. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 5969; (b) Mann, G.; Hartwig, J. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 3609.
    ${ }^{66}$ Wolfe, J. P.; Wagaw, S.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 7215.

[^32]:    ${ }^{67}$ a) Tsou, T. T.; Kochi, J. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1979, 101, 6319; b) Amatore, C.; Broeker, G.; Jutand, A.; Khalil, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 5176.
    ${ }^{68}$ (a) Reddy, N. P.; Tanaka, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1997, 38, 4807; (b) Old, D. W.; Wolfe, J. P.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 9722; (c) Wolfe, J. P.; Tomori, H.; Sadighi, J. P.; Yin, J.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 1158.

[^33]:    ${ }^{69}$ Gradel, B.; Brenner, E.; Schneider, R.; Fort, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 5689.
    ${ }^{70}$ Desmarets, C.; Schneider, R.; Fort, Y. J.Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 3029.
    ${ }^{71}$ Ullmann, F.; Bielecki, J. Chem. Ber. 1901, 34, 2174.

[^34]:    ${ }^{72}$ Wolfe, J. P.; Buchwald, S. L. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 1999, 38, 2413.
    ${ }^{73}$ Tomori, H.; Fox, J. M.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 5334.

[^35]:    ${ }^{74}$ Wolfe, J. P.; Tomori, H.; Sadighi, J. P.; Yin, J.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 1158.
    ${ }^{75}$ Lou, J.-D.; Xu, Z.-N. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 6149.
    ${ }^{76}$ Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 1983, 48, 4155. Per un applicazione: Ma, S.; Sun, H. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 2503.
    ${ }^{77}$ Griffith, W. P.; Ley, S. V. Aldrichimica Acta 1990, 23, 13.
    ${ }^{78}$ Shimbashi, A.; Ishikawa, Y.; Nishiyama, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 939.

[^36]:    ${ }^{79}$ Corey, E. J.; Venkateswarlu, A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 6190.

[^37]:    ${ }^{80}$ Uttamchandani, M.; Li, J.; Sun, H.; Yao, S. Q. ChemBioChem 2008, 9, 667-675.
    ${ }^{81}$ Wilchek, M.; Bayer, E.A.; Livnah, O. Immunology Lett. 2006, 103, 27-32.

[^38]:    ${ }^{82}$ Cardona, F.; Goti, A.; Picasso, S.; Vogel, P.; Brandi, A. J. Carbohydrate Chemistry 2000, 19, 585-601.

